ABOUT THE BOOK
The emergence of India as an independent country in 1947 and the establishment of People’s Republic of China in 1949 marked the emergence of Asia as the focal point of international politics. Another noteworthy event of the time was the forcible occupation of Tibet by China, ignoring Indian advice to peacefully negotiate the new relationship. China declared Tibet to be its internal affair and that it would not accept any interference in Tibet by any other country or any distribution of its sovereignty in Tibet. While accepting in principle the concept of Tibetan Autonomy, China forcibly occupied Tibet. India’s occupation of Tibet made it the contiguous neighbour of India for the first time in history. India had certain traditional and treaty rights in Tibet independent of China. To be in line with the new developments in Tibet, India voluntarily relinquished certain of its rights there which had inherited on independence and now appeared anachronistic while negotiating the Agreement of 1944. It received transit and overflight facilities on the basis of reciprocity. As the events unfolded, China’s control in Tibet remained insecure. It came in conflict with the Dalai Lama and the Tibetan administration generally. It undermined the religious institutions and practices of the Tibetans. All this resulted in the revolt of 1959 in Tibet and the flight of Dalai Lama to India. The events in Tibet had a fall out on India-China relations. China’s territorial claim on India along the India-China frontier, surreptitiously annexing and occupying the territory that China had no historical rights to, came to an end. The Chinese attitude was thus confrontational. The adversarial relations that these developments produced determined the course of events in the following years. More than 2000 documents in the present five-volume study are witness to those seminal developments.
INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS
1947–2000
A DOCUMENTARY STUDY
VOLUME-I
Other books of Avtar Singh Bhasin

1. Some Called it Partition, Some Freedom:


3. India in Sri Lanka: Between Lion and the Tigers


   A Documentary Study—Ten Volumes

7. ASEAN-India: Progress and Prosperity

8. India and Pakistan
   Neighbours at Odds (Under Publication)

9. India’s Foreign Relations—Documents
# SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

## Volume – I

- Preface.
- Introduction.
- Contents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>1–429</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>430–1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>1012–1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>1599–1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>1952–2523</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO  
My Late Wife  
Mandip kaur  
1941-1996
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rajendra Prasad</td>
<td>January 26, 1950</td>
<td>May 13, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan</td>
<td>May 13, 1962</td>
<td>May 13, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zakir Hussain</td>
<td>May 13, 1967</td>
<td>May 3, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad Hidayatullah</td>
<td>July 20, 1969</td>
<td>August 24, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varahagiri Venkata Giri</td>
<td>August 24, 1969</td>
<td>August 24, 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kocheril Raman Narayanan</td>
<td>July 25, 1997</td>
<td>July 25, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pranab Mukherjee</td>
<td>July 25, 2012</td>
<td>July 25, 2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Nath Kovind</td>
<td>July 25, 2017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Prime Ministers of India

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jawaharlal Nehru</td>
<td>15-08-1947</td>
<td>27-05-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gulzari Lal Nanda</td>
<td>27-05-1964</td>
<td>09-06-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lal Bahadur Shastri</td>
<td>09-06-1964</td>
<td>11-01-1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gulzari Lal Nanda</td>
<td>11-01-1966</td>
<td>24-01-1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mrs. Indira Gandhi</td>
<td>24-01-1966</td>
<td>24-03-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Morarji Desai</td>
<td>24-03-1977</td>
<td>28-07-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Charan Singh</td>
<td>28-07-1979</td>
<td>14-01-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mrs. Indira Gandhi</td>
<td>14-01-1980</td>
<td>30-10-1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rajiv Gandhi</td>
<td>31-10-1984</td>
<td>01-12-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>V. P. Singh</td>
<td>02-12-1989</td>
<td>10-11-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Atal Bihari Vajpayee</td>
<td>16-05-1996</td>
<td>01-06-1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Atal Bihari Vajpayee</td>
<td>19-03-1998</td>
<td>13-05-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Dr. Manmohan Singh</td>
<td>25-05-2004</td>
<td>25-05-2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Narendra Damodardas Modi</td>
<td>26-05-2014</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXTERNAL AFFAIRS MINISTERS OF INDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minister</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jawaharlal Nehru</td>
<td>15-08-1947</td>
<td>27-05-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lal Bahadur Shastri</td>
<td>09-06-1964</td>
<td>17-07-1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaran Singh</td>
<td>18-07-1964</td>
<td>14-11-1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.C. Chagla</td>
<td>14-11-1966</td>
<td>05-09-1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smt. Indira Gandhi</td>
<td>06-09-1967</td>
<td>13-02-1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinesh Singh</td>
<td>14-02-1969</td>
<td>27-06-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaran Singh</td>
<td>27-06-1970</td>
<td>10-10-1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y. B. Chavan</td>
<td>10-10-1974</td>
<td>30-10-1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atal Bihari Vajpayee</td>
<td>26-03-1977</td>
<td>28-07-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shyam Nandan Prasad Mishra</td>
<td>28-07-1979</td>
<td>31-01-1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smt. Indira Gandhi</td>
<td>19-07-1984</td>
<td>31-10-1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajiv Gandhi</td>
<td>01-11-1984</td>
<td>24-09-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bali Ram Bhagat</td>
<td>25-09-1985</td>
<td>12-05-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Shiv Shankar</td>
<td>12-05-1986</td>
<td>22-10-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narayan Dutt Tiwari</td>
<td>22-10-1986</td>
<td>25-07-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. V. Narasimha Rao</td>
<td>25-06-1988</td>
<td>02-12-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inder Kumar Gujral</td>
<td>05-12-1989</td>
<td>10-11-1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madhavsinh Solanki</td>
<td>21-06-1991</td>
<td>31-03-1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. V. Narasimha Rao</td>
<td>31-03-1992</td>
<td>18-01-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinesh Singh</td>
<td>18-01-1993</td>
<td>10-02-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pranab Mukherjee</td>
<td>10-02-1995</td>
<td>16-05-1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sikander Bakht</td>
<td>21-05-1996</td>
<td>01-06-1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inder Kumar Gujral</td>
<td>01-06-1996</td>
<td>18-03-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atal Bihari Vajpayee</td>
<td>19-03-1998</td>
<td>05-12-1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaswant Singh</td>
<td>05-12-1998</td>
<td>23-06-2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yashwant Sinha</td>
<td>01-07-2002</td>
<td>22-05-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natwar Singh</td>
<td>22-05-2004</td>
<td>06-11-2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manmohan Singh</td>
<td>06-11-2005</td>
<td>24-10-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pranab Mukherjee</td>
<td>24-10-2006</td>
<td>22-05-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salman Khurshid</td>
<td>28-10-2012</td>
<td>26-05-2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smt. Sushma Swaraj</td>
<td>26-5-2014</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# FOREIGN SECRETARIES OF INDIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K. P. S. Menon</td>
<td>16-04-1947</td>
<td>21-09-1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. K. Nehru</td>
<td>22-09-1952</td>
<td>10-10-1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subimal Dutt</td>
<td>11-10-1955</td>
<td>17-01-1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. J. Desai</td>
<td>11-04-1961</td>
<td>04-12-1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y. D. Gundevia</td>
<td>05-12-1963</td>
<td>18-02-1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. S. Jha</td>
<td>19-02-1965</td>
<td>13-08-1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajeshwar Dayal</td>
<td>19-08-1967</td>
<td>06-11-1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triloki Nath Kaul</td>
<td>07-11-1968</td>
<td>03-12-1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewal Singh</td>
<td>04-12-1972</td>
<td>31-03-1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagat Mehta</td>
<td>01-04-1976</td>
<td>18-11-1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. D. Sathe</td>
<td>19-11-1979</td>
<td>30-04-1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maharaj Krishna Rasgotra</td>
<td>01-05-1982</td>
<td>31-01-1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romesh Bhandari</td>
<td>01-02-1985</td>
<td>31-03-1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.P. Venkateshwaran</td>
<td>01-04-1986</td>
<td>20-01-1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. P. S. Menon</td>
<td>21-01-1987</td>
<td>05-12-1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. N. Dixit</td>
<td>01-12-1991</td>
<td>31-01-1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Srinivasan</td>
<td>01-02-1994</td>
<td>28-02-1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salman Haider</td>
<td>01-03-1995</td>
<td>30-06-1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. Raghunath</td>
<td>01-07-1997</td>
<td>01-12-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lalit Mansingh</td>
<td>01-12-1999</td>
<td>11-03-2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanwal Sibal</td>
<td>01-07-2002</td>
<td>30-11-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shashank</td>
<td>01-12-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Shyam Saran</td>
<td>31-07-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Shivshankar Menon</td>
<td>01-09-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mrs. Nirupama Rao</td>
<td>01-08-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Ranjan Mathai</td>
<td>01-08-2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Smt. Sujatha Singh</td>
<td>01-08-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>S. Jaishankar</td>
<td>28-01-2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMBASSADORS OF INDIA IN CHINA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Name of Ambassadors</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>K.M. Panikker</td>
<td>20-05-1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>N. Raghavan</td>
<td>13-09-1952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Charge d'affaires a.in**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Name of Ambassadors</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>R.D. Sathe</td>
<td>30-05-1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ambassadors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S.No.</th>
<th>Name of Ambassadors</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>R.D. Sathe</td>
<td>12-12-1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>C. Dasgupta</td>
<td>08-01-1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Shivshankar Menon</td>
<td>03-08-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Dr. S. Jaishankar</td>
<td>12-08-2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ashok K. Kantha</td>
<td>06-01-2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Vijay Gokhale</td>
<td>20-01-2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CHINESE FOREIGN MINISTERS/PRIME MINISTERS/PRESIDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Foreign Ministers</th>
<th>Took office</th>
<th>Left office</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>Premier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zhou Enlai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abolished</td>
<td>Hua Guofeng/Zhao Ziyang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Huang Hua</td>
<td>Dec. 1976</td>
<td>Nov. 1982</td>
<td>Abolished</td>
<td>Hua Guofeng/Zhao Ziyang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Jiang Zemin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Wang Yi</td>
<td>16-03-2013</td>
<td>Incumbent</td>
<td>Xi Jinping</td>
<td>Li Keqiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Start Date</td>
<td>End Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Yuan Zhongxian</td>
<td>September 1950</td>
<td>February 1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Pan Zili</td>
<td>April 1956</td>
<td>July 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Chen Zhaoyuan</td>
<td>September 1976</td>
<td>December 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Li Lianqing</td>
<td>November 198</td>
<td>April 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Hua Junduo</td>
<td>August 2001</td>
<td>November 2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Wei Wei</td>
<td>January 2013</td>
<td>August 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Luo Zhaohui</td>
<td>September 2016</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFACE

India and China are two big countries, in size and resources, and also in numbers. Relations between them have a bearing on the politics of the region and also internationally. India had welcomed the victory of Chinese Communist Party against the Kuomintang in 1949 and was one of the few countries among the non-communist countries in extending earliest recognition to it.

2. India and China were not contiguous neighbours until China occupied Tibet in 1951 and established its effective control in Lhasa. It is this occurrence in history that brought them within handshake distance and indeed they shook hands to the amazement of the world. The Chinese expansionist mindset soon took over the narrative and Tibet proved to be the Achilles’ heel in promoting friendly relations between the two new neighbours across the hitherto peaceful Himalayan borderland. As this compendium brings it out, Tibet and Tibetan issues proved detrimental to India-China relations. Shorn of Tibet, there was not much to interact between them despite the exchange of visits at the level of prime ministers which provided the initial bonhomie but it did not last long and the narrative on Tibet caught up.

3. The Five-volume, 2523-document study is expected to provide the understanding of the ups and downs in their relations over the years. This work gives me the satisfaction of fulfilling my ambition of documenting India’s relations with the neighbouring countries, an ambition which I starting nursing as I got closer to my retirement in 1993. It led to the publication of five volumes each on India’s Relations with Sri Lanka in 2000, with Bangladesh in 2003 and with Nepal in 2005. Given the range of issues involved in the case of Pakistan, it needed Ten Volumes, 10,000 pages and seven years to document India-Pakistan relations, which got published in 2012.

4. Given the delicacy of the issues involved in the India-China discourse and these being live issues, the Ministry of External Affairs remained reluctant to open up its archives for this project. The Nehru Papers in the custody of the Nehru Memorial Museum and Library (NMML) were great help in filling this lacuna. There are indeed some gaps, but could not be helped. I am grateful to the Department of Culture and the Director, NMML for their permission in accessing these papers,
which earlier were practically out of bound for research. There are also
some other collections of private papers in the NMML, such as those of
P.N. Haksar, T.N. Kaul and Subimal Dutt which too contributed to the
richness of the present work.

5. As I sat down to interpret and organise these papers to tell a
coherent story, a problem presented itself. The evolution of independent
India’s relations with Tibet had hardly started, China asserted its
sovereignty over a reluctant and weak Tibet. India was caught in their
vortex and it became difficult to separate the two sets of documents—
those dealing with Tibet and those with China. The advice I received
from the former Indian Ambassador in China, Shivshankar Menon, who
also occupied many other important posts such as Foreign Secretary
and National Security Advisor, came to my rescue. He advised to put
the available documents chronologically and leave it to their users
to interpret them as best as they liked. While following this advice
scrupulously, I did depart from this arrangement in a few places, where
I thought putting certain papers together would make their reading
inclusive. In this category particularly fall the documents bearing on
India-China-Burma and India-China-Nepal relations. I do hope the
users of these documents would understand it, even if, in some cases,
it is found somewhat inconvenient.

6. In reproducing the documents I have made every effort to adhere
to the original text both in terms of punctuation and spellings of names
of persons and places as occurring in the original.

7. In the successful completion of a work of this magnitude I
received help from several friends and well-wishers. First of all, I thank
Smt. Sujatha Singh former Foreign Secretary for her approval of the
project and launching it. I will also like to thank Ambassador Ashok
Kantha former Secretary (East) and former Ambassador to China, in
encouraging me to undertake this study, since he felt my earlier works
had been found useful, and this will be another addition.

8. Foreign Secretary Shri S. Jaishankar was extremely kind in
sparing his valuable time to see me when requested and removing
bureaucratic hurdles that came in the way as the project progressed.
He was also very appreciative of my earlier publications in this genre,
which he said had been found useful. Thank You, Sir.
9. Having already crossed 82, and having kept myself fully occupied in the many research projects listed at the beginning of this publication I find difficult to say it quits. I do hope remaining years and energies would stand me in good stead to undertake some more studies. *Inshaallah*.

10. For all my accomplishments since retirement, I have to thank a few of my friends who stood by me through many difficult moments with their advice and help. Though their number is large, I would like to mention a few of them, whose help made all the difference.

11. First and foremost I would like to mention Shivshankar Menon, who since my retirement in 1993 has been source of great help. He ensured that all hurdles, as and when they occurred and they did on many occasions, were crossed and the tape finally breasted. I would also like to thank his wife Mohini, who always welcomed me at their home not only in Delhi but also abroad as their house-guest and offered their warm hospitality and ensured that I felt comfortable. Please accept my gratitude for all your friendship over the years.

12. In thirty years of my career in the Ministry of External Affairs, I worked with a number of officers. My association with Ambassador Kishan Rana during the working-years blossomed into friendship in the post-retirement years. In the present project he made sure that I did not lose sight of important documents and that my study was as comprehensive as possible. My sincere thanks to him. I also thank him and Mrs. Rana for their invitation to spend some time in their holiday home at Mount Abu. Their house located on a hillock provided a panoramic view of the town and fresh air breathed there cleansed my lungs and provided a fresh dose of energy. Thanks to both of them.

13. The bond forged with Ambassador Chetput Ranganathan during the working years in the Ministry has stood me in good stead thereafter. Though he shifted his base to Bengalore or Bengaluru after retirement, I have remained in touch with him and sought his advice quite often and he was always quite generous in this regard. Whenever I happened to go to Bangalore, I never failed to call on him which gave me an opportunity to visit the iconic Bangalore Club. Many thanks, Sir.

14. TCA Rangachari has been a personal friend for the past almost half a century. We have stayed in close touch wherever we happened to be. The family relations that developed over the years have been
gratifying. He read my pieces which I occasionally wrote and offered valuable advice. Kokila and he had been generous with their hospitality in Paris which continues to be available in Delhi even now.

15. There is a long list of other friends who too contributed to my success both in the official and private life. It will need to fill a lot more space, if I were to mention all of them. Some time anonymity has its own blessings and virtuous and I leave them in the category of unnamed friends.

16. This project has been done with the cooperation of the Policy Planning and Research Division of the Ministry of External Affairs. I offer my thanks to the officers and staff of the Division for their consideration during the life of the work.

17. At the India International Centre, I have the privilege to keep company of Jagmoham, a former Lt. Governor of Delhi, Governor of Goa and Jammu and Kashmir, and a minister in the Central Government, and above all a scholar in this town right. His dedication to work is difficult to match but I did try to draw a lot of inspiration from him. It is however difficult to emulate him.

18. The trinity of Raghav, Shammi and Shiv, while engrossed with their academic pursuit after retirement from their own professions, have been my constant friends and companions at the India International Centre. Their company over many cups of coffee and tea and during lunch and sometimes over a drink, kept my spirits high and morale up. They provided that dose of energy on a daily basis, which prevented any dull moments to creep in the daily routine at the IIC, which is otherwise an idyllic place for one’s pursuits.

19. At my ripe age, there were occasions when my health failed me albeit temporarily. On all such occasions I found my daughter Puneet and son-in-law Gurpreet Singh, always by my side and helping me to stand on my feet, despite their own busy schedule of work. Their affection provided the balm that one needs the most at this stage in one’s life. To say thanks would be to complete a formality.

20. In the preparation of this work, I used facilities of the specialised institutions like the National Archives of India, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, Libraries of the Ministry of External Affairs and the Indian
Council of World Affairs. Many thanks to the staff and officers of these institutions for their cooperation. I would like to make a special mention of the Library of the India International Centre, where I finally sat down to work on the material gathered from other institutions. The Staff of the Library provided all the essential facilities and amenities ungrudgingly. Thank you Shifali, Rajiv, Kanchan, Hema and of course Rakesh, Jagdish and Sunil.

21. Alas Jagat Mehta is no more in this world! Whether he was in or out of office, my work received his appreciation which was most satisfying. Even after his retirement, I kept in touch with him and visited him in his ancestral home in Udaipur a few times and enjoyed his hospitality. May his soul rest in peace!

22. I should not fail to thank my printer Ravi Kumar and his talented son Ankit of Focus Impressions who slogged over the job for many years and met the standards, the work demanded of them.

23. At the end I remember my wife who was tragically killed in an accident involving a two-wheeler while crossing a road almost within a couple of years of my retirement leaving me to spend my retirement years all by myself. I sought solace in the work I accomplished and I dedicate the present work to her.

23. As I complete this project, I suddenly realise that it is now quarter of a century since I retired. However when I look back at the volume of work accomplished, I draw satisfaction that these were not entirely wasted years. It is not easy for one to evaluate one’s own work. But when I see my work being quoted by scholars, it gives satisfaction that it was worth the effort.

25. As indicated above I received help and sought opinion of many persons in the preparation of this study. As already stated they were generous with their help and advice. However I must finally hold myself fully responsible for any deficiency that may be found in these volumes.

New Delhi  

Avtar Singh Bhasin

November 30th, 2017
INTRODUCTION

At independence in 1947, India found China in the throes of civil war between two contenders—the Nationalist and the Communist parties. The two-decade of civil war ended in 1949 with the control of the country by the Communist Party of China led by Mao Tse-tung. A Central Government of the People’s Republic of China was formally proclaimed on October 1, 1949. The tottering Nationalist Government under Chiang Kai Sheik fled from the mainland to establish itself on the island of Formosa, the present day Taiwan.

2. India welcomed the new regime in Peking and on December 30th, 1949 notified to Peking its intention to establish diplomatic relations. On the 4th January 1950 Chinese Prime Minister and Foreign Minister General Chou En lai informed New Delhi of China’s “willingness to establish diplomatic relations between the People’s Republic of China and Union of India on a basis of equality, mutual benefits, mutual respect for territorial sovereignty”. Chou expressed the hope that the Government of India “would send its representative to Peking to conduct talks in this matter.” The Chinese representative who had handed over Chou En lai’s letter to the Indian mission in Nanking made a reference to “the Sino-Indian cultural relations from the long past and expressed the hope that China and India would work together for world peace.”

3. The Embassy in Nanking while communicating the above message to New Delhi added that neither the USSR nor other “satellite” countries were asked to send their representatives to Peking “in connection with their recognition”. New Delhi instead of sending a representative from New Delhi informed Peking that pending the appointment of an ambassador it proposed to appoint Mr. A.K. Sen, who was then in-charge of the Indian Mission in Nanking as Charge d’affairs ad interim, who would be available for any preliminary discussions. China having accepted Sen’s appointment asked New Delhi to send him to Peking “to enter into discussions for the establishment of diplomatic relations”. New Delhi in sending him to Peking made it clear that Sen would only discuss preliminary and procedural matters and any substantive issue would have to be discussed after the exchange of Ambassadors.

4. On March 30th 1950 Sen reported to New Delhi that since India had accepted the Chinese terms for establishing diplomatic relations
i.e. (i) the properties and assets of China in India would pass to the new Chinese government, (ii) Government of India would not recognise the “remnants of the Kuomintang reactionaries in India” and (iii) expulsion of Nationalist China from the United Nations and support for Communist China’s entry in the UN, China desired to start negotiations for the exchange of diplomatic relations. It may be relevant to point out that before extending recognition to the new regime India coordinated its moves for recognition with the United Kingdom and other Commonwealth countries.

5. On 20th May, 1950 Kavalam Madhava Panikkar who was earlier ambassador accredited to the Nationalist Government in Nanking now presented his credentials to Chairman Mao Tse-tung in Peking. While accepting the credentials Mao told Panikkar, that “India and China cannot afford to have war. We have too many important problems to think about” and added that “China had no aggressive intention towards anybody, and least of all towards India.”

6. Within days of the Ambassador taking over, Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru addressed a letter to British Foreign Secretary Bevin strongly urging that “every effort should be made to ensure early entry into the Security Council of new Chinese Government.” It was the United States which stood in the way and it ruled out completely Chinese entry in the world body. A weighty consideration against Chinese entry was China enjoying veto rights, along with the Soviet Union could paralyse the Security Council. Korean war and China’s attitude also complicated the matters.

7. India, in extending the recognition, ignored the considerable volume of anti-Indian propaganda in the Chinese media in the last few months. India suspected sources of this propaganda were both in the Tass news agency and the Indian Communist Party. There were full scale attacks on Nehru. An English broadcast by Radio Peiping on September 9, 1949 called on Tibetans to rise up against the plot of the British and American imperialists and “their lackey Nehru of India”. Government of India and Nehru were described as subservient to imperialist interests and reactionaries. Justifying its criticism, a People’s Daily editorial also broadcast by Radio Peking on September 13, 1948 accused India of declaring on July 27 that Tibet had never recognised Chinese suzerainty.
It also quoted a Spokesman of the MEA suggesting on August 8, that Bhutan had become a protectorate of India. The editorial asked: ‘since the Nehru Government has announced its suzerainty over Bhutan and declared that Tibet had never recognised Chinese suzerainty; will it now declare suzerainty over Tibet’? China was also resentful of India trying to follow the third road while Mao categorically rejected it. The Chinese were disappointed that India, Burma and Indonesia had not openly aligned themselves with the Soviet bloc and the blame for this was laid at India’s doors.

8. Once India had recognised the People’s Republic of China, the latter’s attitude underwent some change. Nehru, in any case, was well disposed towards Chinese revolution. He saw in the emerging China a new star rising for Asia. Even before extending recognition to China Nehru could see “new China …going to play an important part in South East Asia and to some extent in the world”. In June 1949 Nehru in his fortnightly letter to the Premiers of the Provincial Governments in India pointed out that the Chinese revolution “is one of the biggest changes and upheavals in history and is going to have very far-reaching consequences.”

9. India, on independence had inherited a certain policy and relationship from the British Government of India. It considered Tibet to be autonomous internally and only nominally under Chinese suzerainty. It had trading and certain extra-territorial rights inherited in Tibet from the British Government of India.

10. On April 8, 1947 Government of India in a letter to the Political Officer in Gangtok, who was the supervisory officer for Tibet and Bhutan informed him and also asked him to “make this (new) policy known to the Mission in Lhasa for their guidance”. He was told that as a result of the review made of the Government of India’s political relationship between China, Tibet and India, it has been decided that while recognising Tibetan autonomy, Government of India “are not prepared to do more than encourage this in a friendly manner and are certainly not disposed to take any initiative which might bring India into conflict with China on this issue. The attitude which they propose to adopt may best be described as that of a benevolent spectator, ready all the times—should opportunity
occur—to use their good offices to further a mutually satisfactory settlement between China and Tibet.”

Regarding the Indian boundary with Tibet, the same letter emphasised that the “Government of India stand by McMahon Line and will not tolerate incursions into India… They would however, at all times be prepared to discuss in a friendly way with China and Tibet any rectification of the frontier that might be urged on reasonable ground by any of the parties to the abortive Simla Conference of 1914.” Since in April 1947 Nehru was Member-in-Charge of the External Affairs Department in the Viceroy’s Executive Council, it could be presumed that a letter laying down the policy of such import would have issued with his approval.

11. In pursuance of the above policy, on July 23 on the eve of its departure from India, the British Indian Government in a message to Lhasa, assured Tibet of its “friendly interest in the future prosperity of the Tibetan people” and suggested that “after August 15 the close and cordial relations which have existed for so many years with themselves and the Government of India will continue with the successor Indian Government upon whom alone the rights and obligations arising from the existing treaty provisions will thereafter devolve.”

12. On October 16, 1947 the Tibetan Government while thanking the Indian Prime Minister for his assurance that India desired to maintain cordial relations with Tibet added:

“We have discussed time after time with the Government of India when India was under British rule, to return all our indisputable Tibetan territories gradually included into India. As our delegates to the Asian Relations Conference (held in New Delhi in March, 1947) Theiji Sampho and Khenchung Lowang (had) approached the functionaries of Indian Government regarding the return of Tibetan territories on the boundaries of India and Tibet such as—Zayul, and Walung and in the direction of Pema Koe, Lonag, Lopa, Men, Bhutan, Sikkim, Darjeeling and others on this side of the river Ganges, and Lowo, Ladakh, etc., up to the boundary of Yarkhim.”

Indian mission in Lhasa was of the opinion that since autonomy was irksome to the Tibetans, they interpreted it to be ‘independence’ to satisfy the higher hierarchy, the Regent and the Dalai Lama, who was soon to
become major and assume the responsibilities of the government and
the church, bringing certain distortions as “independence” and “return of
territories” were pushed through. It may be pointed out here that there
were over-lapping hierarchies in the Tibetan system of administration,
which made decision-making a difficult process. At the apex was the
Dalai Lama. Since, he was a minor all decisions on his behalf were
taken by the Regent. There was the Kashag (cabinet). The foreign
Bureau had two foreign secretaries—a monk and a lay. The National
Assembly worked on the principle of unanimity and approved all the
decisions of the Kashag. Then there were the three great monasteries
which too had a hand in governance.

13. Given the problem of overlapping institutions, there was an attempt
on the part of the Tibetan authorities to renege on the McMahon Line,
which the Simla Convention of 1914 marked as the boundary between
India and Tibet. The Indian Trade Agent in Gyantse and Officer—in-
Charge of the Mission in Lhasa, Mr. H. E. Richardson remonstrated with
the Tibetan Government and insisted that any further discussion that
the Tibetans wanted to have on any new issues should not prejudice
the old relationship which must be allowed to continue unhampered and
that the McMahon Line, which had the sanction of the late Dalai Lama
had to be respected if Tibet wanted any accommodation from New
Delhi in future. The Tibetan Government’s wayward behaviour showed
itself in their reply to Richardson in March 1948 insisting on the return
of the territories, mentioned above. They insisted that their return would
“be of great help in restoring the confidence of Tibetan people”. The
Government of India taking the firm stand reminded Lhasa that India
had “succeeded to the rights and obligations of HMG with regard to
Tibet and will continue to abide by the existing treaties until either party
should wish to enter into fresh arrangements”. Delhi also reminded
Lhasa of their message of June 11 1948 delivered to Richardson that
the Tibetan Government “are pleased to continue without any change
the cordial relations existing between the two countries”. India assured
Tibet that it was “committed under Article 2 of the Anglo-Tibetan
Convention of 1914 not to annex Tibet or part of it” and that India stood
by it.

14. In the meantime fast-paced developments were taking place in
Peking on Tibet. The new regime insisting on Tibet to be an integral
part of China, threatened to “liberate” it by military means, despite Indian advice to negotiate with Lhasa for a peaceful settlement. Tibet, now worried about its future, was no longer asking for the return of the so called “Tibetan territories”. It rather begged New Delhi to recognise its independence. India only promised diplomatic support, which did not mean much for the beleaguered Lhasa. The U.K. and the U.S. who were also approached by the Tibetan administration for this purpose, were too found wanting.

15. Much before the communist established themselves in Peking, even the Nationalist Government of Chiang Kai Shek was seized of the question of establishing its control over Tibet which was a cause of concern to the British Government of India. In April 1944 the British Government found that China had launched a publicity campaign designed to give the impression to the world that “Tibet occupied no more than the position of a province of China.” The British too found that the Tibetans were not too much worried about it. HMG feared that China was moving towards eventual absorption of Tibet in China. The examples were:

1. delineation of Tibet as a province of China in the War map of China in the Handbook for 1943;
2. Publicity given by the Chinese to the proposal that it would open branches of its Central Bank in Lhasa and other cities;
3. press reports in February 1944 that Chinese Ministry of Communications would take over the Tibetan Postal service;
4. Lhasa’s message of congratulations on the assumption of the Presidency of China by Chiang Kai Shek was so manipulated to give the impression that Tibet recognised itself as a province of China, and acclaimed Chiang as its president.
5. In the revised version of Chiang Kai Shek’s book “China’s Destiny” an attempt was made to “to prove that the Tibetans, the Hans, Manchus, Mongols and Mohammaedans” had a common ancestry.

16. While the British Government did not consider it prudent to warn China, a war-time ally, not to over-extend itself in Tibet, they reminded Lhasa of their treaty rights under Article V of the 1914 Convention and
assured it that as long as it “safeguarded” its “autonomous position” HMG would extend to Tibet any “diplomatic support, should it be needed” but no military support.

17. While applauding the Communist successes on the mainland and extending it recognition too, India was worried about their impact on Tibet and India’s interests there. The Indian Representative in Lhasa Richardson had warned Delhi that Chinese in control of Lhasa could ask India to close down its mission. Foreign Secretary agreed with Richardson and emphasised the need to continue the Indian Mission and also to continue to give moral support and supply of arms and ammunition to Tibet and also strengthening of India’s northern frontiers. The Secretary General in the Ministry of External Affairs G.S. Bajpai however feared that aid to Tibet could be taken as provocation by the Communists and therefore laid stress on “social and economic reforms” in Tibet besides while taking “precautionary military measures for the defence of our own frontier”.

18. Prime Minister Nehru in his policy note of 9th July 1949 directed that we “should certainly try to maintain and continue our friendly relations with the Tibetan Government and give them such aid as we have been giving them in the past”, stressed on the social and economic reforms as suggested by the Secretary General. He however cautioned that “we should be very careful in taking any measure which might be considered a challenge to Chinese Communist Government or which might mean an invasion of Tibetan sovereignty”.(Use of the word “sovereignty” was regretted by Delhi later) Nehru, unlike his officers, felt assured that whatever might be the fate of Tibet in relation to China, “there was practically no chance of any military danger to India arising from any possible change in Tibet (because) geographically, it is very difficult and practically it would be a foolish adventure”.

19. India had traditionally met the modest needs of the Tibetan army for arms and ammunition. Just as the Chinese were threatening to liberate Tibet, the worried Tibetan administration approached India for additional supplies of arms and training facilities for their army. On November 9, 1949, the Chiefs of Staff Committee which considered the developing situation in Tibet expressed the view that “there was every possibility that the communists would effectively force their suzerainty
over Outer-Tibet” by May 1950, having already established their control over Inner-Tibet. It was feared that “this would bring the Communists to the borders of India and it was politically or militarily difficult to counter such a move. Effective control of Outer-Tibet may raise the question of the defence of Nepal for us”. On December 1, 1949 Frank Roberts of the British High Commission suggested to Foreign Secretary K.P.S. Menon that in the prevailing uncertain situation, the Government of India “might consider doing something to keep up the morale of the Tibetan Government like giving diplomatic support, which the U.K. Government would be prepared to reinforce, and possibly, a supply of small arms which would suffice to keep the present Government going, at least for sometime”. He assured that the arms supplied by India to Tibet would be replenished by the British.

20. The Chief of Staff, in a meeting with the Officials of the Ministry of External Affairs including the Political Officer, Sikkim Hareshwar Dayal recommended a “policy of limited assistance to the Tibetans through supply of arms and facilities for training”. The Tibetans were asked to get in touch with the Indian Military Escort in Gyantse and convey to it their requirements. The Chief of Staff welcomed the British offer to replenish the supplies made to Tibet. The next day, December 30th, Prime Minister met with Foreign Secretary Menon, Ambassador Panikkar and Political Officer Dayal and discussed the policy on Tibet, including the supply of arms. Prime Minister suggested that while keeping the supplies as per existing understanding with Tibet, it would be desirable to give “a little more than has been customary”. He cautioned that supplies were made with great care so that they did not attract undue attention and give the impression that “the Government of India are actively encouraging the Tibetans to fight the Chinese.” PM also told the meeting that “it must be made clear to all concerned that any threat to Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan, Ladakh or the McMahon Line areas will be resisted with all our force.”

21. On January 9, 1950 New Delhi advised Political Officer in Sikkim, that the Tibetan Government be informed that India would continue their relations with it on the basis of the 1914 Convention, and that it would help Tibet diplomatically with China. It was made known that effectiveness of Indian help would depend on maintenance by Tibet of friendly relations with China and for that, Tibet must make every effort to avoid bellicose statements and actions against China. The Political
Officer was however advised that given the Chinese policy on Tibet, no outside country was in a position to oppose China and that insistence on Tibetan independence was likely to affect Tibetan interest adversely and bring Tibet into direct collision with Communist Government in China. New Delhi was clear that it was not prepared to act as an instrument of any anti-Chinese bloc in Tibet or elsewhere. Effectively Tibetan obituary was written without trying any remedial strategy. The same advice was also conveyed to the Ministry of Defence on January 16. It was however advised to continue the supplies of arms and ammunition as before and the training of Tibetans be arranged at Gyantse by officers sent from India but attached to the Military Escort there.

22. Interestingly even before India had extended recognition to China, Panikkar on November 4, 1949 had cautioned New Delhi that “it is fairly certain that by May or June 1950 the Communists will intervene in Tibet” and that from the “military point of view there was nothing to stop them from invading and conquering Tibet.” He debunked the idea of impenetrability of Tibet because of its difficult geography and inhospitable climate since during the past hundred years Tibet had been invaded four times, (i) by the Dogra armies, (ii) by the Gurkhas during the Nepal-Tibet war; (iii) by the British during the Younghusband expedition and (iv) in 1910 by Chaoer Feng from the Chinese side. The inaccessibility of Tibet was a myth, Panikkar said. He did not even accept Tibet as a buffer any more. If China decided to make its suzerainty effective, India’s right to intervene would be questionable as long as its treaty interests, trade rights, and recognised boundary were safeguarded, Panikkar argued. His insisted that India could safeguard its interest as derived from the treaties in Tibet through diplomatic channels, since Communists had not repudiated any treaty “negotiated before 1948,” even if they had asked for their renegotiation if these were one-sided or unequal.

23. Foreign Secretary K.P.S. Menon in his comments said that Panikkar’s observations were in line with that of the Ministry and there was nothing to ‘save’ Tibet in a military sense and not much in diplomatic way either. His suggestion was that India must and should see that its “international boundaries with Tibet and China are respected by the new Government of China.” Menon however cautioned “that sooner we abandon such ideas as maintaining Tibet as a buffer state or of
political or military intervention, or of thinking wishfully about effective resistance by the Tibetans, the better we shall be able to deal with the issue on the diplomatic level.”

24. The Ministry of External Affairs did have its own worries, since the boundary with Tibet was based on the McMahon Line emerging from the Simla Convention of 1914, which China after initialling, had neither signed nor ratified. There was also doubt about Tibetans’ acceptance of the boundaries since they had been asking for the return of some of the areas which they insisted the British had seized during their rule in India.

25. The tentative view of the Secretary General of the Ministry G.S. Bajpai was that “we cannot and therefore should not expect to help the Tibetan Government militarily in order to pick a quarrel with and wage a war against the Communists”. When Prime Minister Nehru saw the note on November 21, 1949 he simply initialled without any comments. He however, earlier on July 8, 1949, in a note on policy towards Tibet, had expressed confidence about the continuation of the Indian Mission in Lhasa while expressing the need to maintain friendly relations with the Tibetan Government. He too recommended social and economic reforms. It was an enigmatic statement from Nehru that “we should be very careful in taking any measures which might be considered a challenge to Chinese Communist Government or which might mean an invasion of Tibetan sovereignty.” This was contradictory of the position conveyed to China by India that Tibet was autonomous under Chinese “sovereignty”, which was latter accepted as a mistake and in subsequent communications the only term used was ‘suzerainty’.

26. As far as Indian border with Tibet was concerned, Nehru reiterated that there was no chance of any military threat to India because of geographical factors. He did not want the Ministry of Defence to “consider possible military repercussions on the Indian-Tibetan frontier” since there was a remote possibility of it. At a press conference on November 10, 1949 Nehru said China’s position vis-à-vis Tibet was “a vague kind of suzerainty…and in a vague sense we have accepted the fact of China’s suzerainty. How far it goes, one does not know”.

27. On December 17, 1949 Nehru told the Standing Committee of the Central Legislature for the Ministry of External Affairs that he was not sure what would happen to Tibet but if the Chinese wish to enter
Tibet there was “none to hold them back except perhaps, the climate”. He continued to assert “there is no danger to India of anyone sweeping down the Himalayas. There is also no danger of invasion of Assam or Nepal.” He did not however rule out the possibility of “guerrilla bands, irregular or fifth columnists” activities from across the border. His continued to build his confidence on the geographic and climatic factors than on India’s own strength to defend itself or its smaller neighbours.

28. Meanwhile on November 29, 1949 the Embassy in Nanking reported that the Chinese media gave wide publicity to messages from Panchan Lama to Mao Tse tung and Chu Teh ‘wishing liberation of Tibet’ and in reply both assured him that “the People’s Government and the Liberation Army will satisfy the wish of Tibet” and expected that the people of Tibet would join the struggle for its liberation. In the hope of pre-empting Chinese threatened action, on November 9, 1949 the Tibetan Government addressed a letter to Mao Tse-tung establishing Tibetan independence and asking an assurance that “no Chinese troops would cross Tibetan frontier from the Sino-Tibetan border, or any such military action.” Simultaneously, in separate telegrams to the U.K. Foreign Secretary Bevin and the U.S. Secretary of State Dean Acheson Tibet asserted its independence and in view of the impending threat from China, vainly asked for help in getting admission to the UNO.

29. It was now evident that without much delay China would end the anomalous situation of Tibet and establish its effective control on the roof of the world. On January 26, 1950 Chinese issued a statement advising all countries that Tibet was Chinese territory and no country should help it in any contrary manner.

30. As reports of imminent Chinese attack on Tibet grew shriller, the Political Officer in Sikkim on August 16, 1950 cautioned New Delhi that the domination of Tibet by China would “cause nervousness and unrest among border peoples along whole of India’s northern frontier from Ladakh to Assam and policing of that frontier which has hitherto required negligible military effort and expenditure, would assume immediate political importance.” His stand was that since India had opposed aggression on a reactionary regime in Korea, New Delhi “could not
31. In August Ambassador Panikkar was told by Chou En lai that Tibet was an internal problem of China and repudiated that Tibet had anything like “semi-autonomous status” and China would not accept any solution which limited Chinese sovereignty there. Ironically Panikkar compared the Chinese position vis-à-vis Tibet to our position vis-à-vis Hyderabad. He felt confident that China would “not proceed to take military action unless Tibetans proved themselves too obdurate”. Since China had suspected presence of Nepalese troops in Tibet, (which later proved to be false), China warned against the presence of any foreign troops there.

32. In an aide memoire of August 24, 1950 Delhi appreciated the Chinese assurance of settling their relations with Tibet peacefully. On its part India assured Peking that it had “no material or territorial ambitions in Tibet.” Later when there was delay in the arrival of Tibetan delegation in Peking to negotiate the new relationship, China justified its decision to the use of force to ‘liberate” Tibet. The delegation which while in Delhi had met the Prime Minister on September 6, 1950 was held up due to visa problems. It now became jittery in going to Peking since it feared it would not get the required freedom to negotiate a fair agreement and pleaded for discussions either in Delhi or Hong Kong which the Chinese ruled out.

33. The Chinese Ambassador to pre-empt intervention by India in Tibet, told the Foreign Secretary on October 17, 1950 that ‘Tibet was a part of Chinese territory and the problem of Tibet was Chinese internal problem. It was the intention of the People’s Liberation Army to enter Tibet and defend China’s clearly defined boundaries.’ In view of ‘friendly relations between India and China, the latter would like to solve the problem peacefully and asked the Government of India to facilitate the expeditious departure of Tibetan delegation to Peking held up in Delhi. Meanwhile on October 17 Lhasa informed New Delhi of the
Chinese army closing in on Tibet and that the Chinese plan seemed to isolate Tibetan forces in Chamdo from where there was a direct road to Lhasa. On October 19, Nehru conveyed to Ambassador Panikkar to discreetly warn China against its military approach. He said

‘it was quite clear to us that any invasion of Tibet by the Chinese troops will have serious consequences in regard to their position in the UN. It would strengthen the hands of the enemies of China and weaken those who are supporting China’s cause there.”

India therefore advocated a peaceful approach to this question and warned Peking, “the recent developments in Korea had not strengthened China’s position which would be further weakened by any aggressive action in Tibet.’

34. Two days later India formally, in a note, conveyed its apprehensions to Peking if military action was taken. The note assured China that India’s interest in cautioning Peking was to ensure that its actions did not again postpone the admission of China to the UN. There was no response from Peking. On the contrary reports of Chinese aggressiveness continued to pour in from Lhasa. India kept reminding Peking of the need to hold their action and sort out the problem peacefully by negotiations with the Tibetan delegation which would be in Peking shortly. India also assured China that neither the U.K. nor the U.S. had any access to Tibet and there was no question of India allowing them any access either and therefore China’s fear of foreign interference or foreign influence impacting Tibet were misplaced. Yet again in his letter of 25th October to Panikkar Nehru termed Chinese attitude towards Tibet “incomprehensible” and emphasised the futility of any military action, which he was convinced would hurt China’s interests. He told the Ambassador that if the Chinese think India was intriguing against China, “then all I can say is that they are less intelligent than I thought them to be”. The Chinese were still unmoved and made no response to Indian apprehensions.

35. In yet another demarche on October 26, India expressed regrets at the reported Chinese Official statement ordering army units to “advance into Tibet” repeating the same concerns which it had expressed earlier. On the same day Foreign Secretary Menon, in the absence of the Chinese Ambassador from New Delhi met the Chinese Counsellor
Shen Chein, and expressed “shock” at the reports of Chinese orders to the army to advance into Tibet. Shen however repudiated Menon describing the Chinese advance into Tibet as “invasion” suggesting that Tibet was part of China and therefore the term “invasion was incorrect”.

36. Chinese turned a deaf ear to Delhi’s repeated entreaties. An upset Ministry of External Affairs took its frustration out on the Ambassador Panikkar accusing him for making “half-hearted” representations which failed to convey Indian “sentiments with anything the force with which we expected him to do so.” He was accused of not having realised that “not merely India’s honour but her interests are involved in a satisfactory settlement of the Tibetan problem. The McMahon Line, our trade marts in Gyantse and Yatung and our representation in Lhasa all these will now be in jeopardy and more than these, interests of world peace will be retarded.”

Nehru too joined in this chorus and reprimanded Panikkar that “we cannot help thinking that your representation to the Chinese Government was weak and apologetic.” The Ambassador suffered the collateral damage of New Delhi’s exasperation in failing to influence Peking. Delhi did not realise that Peking was not amenable to outside influences where its own interests were involved.

37. On October 27, Lhasa reported the situation being “grim” in the face of Chinese advances at several places. India had already indicated to Lhasa its “hesitation” to sponsor Tibetan appeal to the UN. Tibetans were shocked to listen to All India Radio denying reports of Chinese invasion even when Peking was loudly blaring forth that their armies have been ordered into Tibet. The AIR broadcast of 25th October quoting MEA spokesman that the Chinese armies would find it “insuperable to negotiate mountains of Eastern Tibet in mid-winter”. India watched helplessly as the Chinese unmindful of Indian pleadings, crossed the so-called impenetrable barriers of geography and “liberated” Tibet and made it part of the communist “empire”.

38. As the Chinese were closing on Lhasa, the Tibetan administration toyed with the idea of Dalai Lama leaving Lhasa and seeking asylum in India. On October 28 Indian Mission in Lhasa reported to New Delhi the “joint decision arrived at after due deliberations by the Dalai Lama, the Regent, the Kashag” that Dalai Lama should seek asylum in India and
sought New Delhi’s assurances of his treatment commensurate with his position and dignity. New Delhi was also requested to intercede with Mao to stop military action. While India could do little to stop Chinese military action, its response was positive with regard to asylum for the Dalai Lama. The Political Officer in Gangtok was informed of Delhi’s decision to grant him the political asylum.

39. When all appeared to have been lost in Tibet, Nehru told a press conference in New Delhi on October 27 that “it still is not clear what the Chinese Government’s real intentions are.” On October 29 India advised its missions in select countries that while India could not sponsor Tibet’s appeal to the UN, India had no objection to Tibet making such an appeal directly.

40. The Chinese finally reacted to the repeated Indian demarches with a curt and admonishing Note of October 30th. It said that the Chinese Government:

“would like to make it clear that Tibet is a integral part of the Chinese territory and the problem of Tibet is entirely a domestic problem of China. The Chinese People’s Liberation Army must enter Tibet, liberate the Tibetan people, and defend the frontiers of China.”

41. Answering the Indian apprehensions that use of aggressive methods would prejudice Chinese case for admission to the UN, the note said:

“The problem of Tibet and the problem of the participation of the People’s Republic of China in the UN are two entirely unrelated problems. If those countries hostile to China attempt to utilise as an excuse the fact that the Central People’s Government of the PRC is exercising its sovereign rights in its territory of Tibet and threaten to obstruct the participation of the PRC in the UNO, it is then but demonstration of the unfriendly and hostile attitude of such countries towards China”.

Attacking India for terming the Chinese action as “deplorable”, the note expressed its “deep regrets” and accused India of being affected by “foreign influences hostile to China in Tibet.” Essentially this was also what the Ambassador in Peking was told by the Chinese Vice-Foreign Minister while handing over the above note.
42. A hurt and anguished India on November 1 expressed “amazement” at China accusation and completely denied charge of being affected by foreign influences. India insisted that its suggestion that Chinese suzerainty over Tibet and Tibetan autonomy should be reconciled by peaceful negotiations were not unwarranted interference in China’s internal affairs. New Delhi once again emphasised that it had no territorial ambitions in Tibet nor did it seek any privileged position for itself.

43. Nehru in his fortnightly letter of November 1, to the Chief Ministers of the States described the recent Chinese actions as having “hurt us considerably”, and termed them not only “wrong” but “foolish” as well. Nehru continued to minimise the impact of Chinese actions in Tibet on India and said:

“from a military point of view this has no great consequences and involves no particular danger to India. Tibet is very difficult country with an average altitude of 12,000 feet and then there is the great Himalayan barrier. It is an exceedingly difficult matter for any considerable body of men to cross into India over that barrier. But in any event we shall keep proper watch on our extended frontier to prevent any incidents happening.”

The Deputy Prime Minister Sardar Patel in his lengthy letter of November 7, 1950 to Nehru described summary rejection of Indian concerns by China as “a great discourtesy but also a wild insinuation that our attitude (was) determined by foreign influences”. Expressing unhappiness at Indian policy having forsaken Tibet which had put faith in India, he indicted Nehru for regarding China a friend, since he felt the Chinese did not regard India its friend. He foresaw in the “undefined state of the frontier and the existence on our side of a population with its affinities to the Tibetans or the Chinese” all the elements of the potential trouble between China and India. Given the problems with Pakistan, Patel warned in future India would have to take care of two fronts both against Pakistan and China, since the latter “has definite ambitions and aims and which does not, in any way, seem friendly disposed towards us.”

44. Chinese note of November 1 repeated the same old accusations against India and held it responsible for converting a domestic problem
of China into an international dispute and increasing “the present tensions in the world”. Waving an olive branch Peking expressed the hope that “the friendship between China and India should be developed in a normal way, and that the problems relating to Sino-Indian diplomatic, commercial and cultural relations with respect to Tibet may be solved properly and to our mutual benefit through normal diplomatic channels.”

45. Nehru’s thinking remained dichotomous and actions faltering. In the same letter of November 1 to the Chief Minister of the States he made light of the impact of Chinese occupation of Tibet on India and said it involved ‘no particular danger to India from a military point of view’. But after a week on November 8, 1950 he accused China of showing India “extreme discourtesy”. However laying down the policy on East and South Asia, Nehru said “China’s aggression in Tibet immediately raises new frontier problems for us. We cannot be happy to have a strong centralised and communist Government in control of the Tibetan border with India and yet there are no obvious means of stopping this and even legally our position is not a strong one”. He suddenly sounded worried about the future. Giving up his earlier pretence of the impregnability of the Himalayas, he conceded that the new China with “its newborn strength and dynamism and certain aggressiveness” coming right up to the borders of India, when the “Himalayan barrier now was not being so effective as it used to be” is source of concern to India.

46. Suddenly he realised Pakistan’s presence on the western border, and said “our major possible enemy is Pakistan” and any deviation from this would weaken India. He did apprehend that in the event of India falling out with China, Pakistan would take advantage and in such a situation “the position of India will be bad from a defence point of view” and India would not be able to overcome it even by “increasing defence forces or even if other foreign countries help us in arming”. This was what Patel had also warned!

47. Speaking in Parliament on December 7, 1950 on Tibet, he lamented that contrary to Indian advice, China used force to “liberate” Tibet but he remained convinced that it would be difficult for the Chinese to deny the Tibetans their autonomy and said:
“But it is right and proper thing to say and I see no difficulty in saying to the Chinese Government whether they have suzerainty over Tibet or sovereignty over Tibet, surely, according to any principle, the principles they proclaim and the principles I uphold, the last voice in regard to Tibet should be the voice of the people of Tibet and nobody else.”

The Tibetan delegation sent to negotiate the agreement with China, signed it on May 23rd 1951, without authority from Lhasa, as the Tibetans maintained. The text of the 17 points was presented to it, but it was not allowed to negotiate any of the points. It finally received the Tibetan Government’s approval via telegram on October 23, 1951.

48. Soon after the 17-Point agreement was signed there were reports of Dalai Lama abrogating it. In June 1951 the American Charge d’ affaires Mr. Steere met S. Dutt, Additional Secretary in the MEA and told him that the Embassy had been approached by Tibetan representatives to suggest that the Dalai Lama was thinking of rejecting the agreement that had been arrived at in Peking between the Tibetan delegation and the Chinese Government since the delegation had not authority to make the agreement. After consulting Washington, Mr. Steere told Dutt that he had informed the Tibetans that while the American Government was “most sympathetic to Tibetan autonomy” the U.S. was “prepared to give such support as might be possible to the Dalai Lama if they issued a public statement rejecting the agreement.” The Dalai Lama failed to issue any disclaimer and finally conveyed his approval on October 23 with no alternative before him. The Peking Radio on October 29, 1951, in a message said: “Under the leadership of Mao Tse tung the People’s Liberation Army units marching into Tibet to strengthen national defence, drive imperialist forces from Tibet, safeguard unification of the territorial sovereignty of the motherland.”

49. The Chinese occupation/liberation of Tibet left India and its Prime Minister in sullen and brooding mood. Nehru did not realise that the Chinese leaders were approaching the Tibetan question according to their own recent experience, while India had gone through a different experience in the struggle for independence. Indian freedom movement was non-violent and peaceful. Nehru believed that the power of the
people emerged from their moral and spiritual strength. Therefore his approach remained moral and ethical and this impacted his thinking on the Tibetan problem as well. Chinese leaders’ experience, on the other hand, was just the opposite of India’s. Chinese Communist Party under Mao’s leadership was a powerful military machine and wrested power from the Nationalist Government after a long and bitter civil war extending for over two decades. Mao’s dictum was that power grew from the barrel of the gun and that was what China did in Tibet. Chinese leaders were all battle hardened Marshals and Generals and had a big force in the People’s Liberation Army which was battle-ready and ruthless. They were impatient leaders who had no time to waste on discussions what their army could clinch with little effort.

50. Chinese in handling Tibet proved ruthless and appeals in the name of friendship or Asian unity were of no consequence. On the contrary New Delhi continued to advocate China’s seating in the UN Security Council out of its sense of idealism.

51. India accepted the Chinese occupation of Tibet as the *fait accompli* and that the Chinese could not be dislodged from Tibet and the Tibetans would be well advised to adjust themselves to the new situation. Any challenge to their authority would be crushed ruthlessly and end the autonomy whatever little was left of it. The new developments also brought fresh worries for New Delhi about border states like Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Nehru’s recipe: India could be of greater assistance not only to itself but to others by maintaining friendly and straightforward relations with China and “at the same time showing firmness when vital interests are concerned.” India, failing to read the Chinese psyche and draw the right conclusions had to face many more disappointments in its dealings with them in future.

52. In 1952 India moved a draft resolution in the UN General Assembly on the question of repatriation of prisoners of war in Korea, which it presumed was in line with the Chinese interests, as Nehru told the new Ambassador Raghavan that “right from the beginning we have endeavoured to take every step after some reference to them because we are convinced that any settlement must necessarily have their (Chinese) consent”. But Peking found the resolution not to its liking and rebuked New Delhi in strong language. It accused Nehru of acting...
on the American instigation since it perceived the resolution promoted the American point of view. On November 24, 1952 the *People's Daily* described the Indian draft an American proposal “in slightly different garb.” Taking a pot shot, the daily said “bereft of verbiage its substance amounts to nothing but nonsensical principle of forcible screening and retention of prisoners as basis which is opposed to Geneva Convention…” China’s rejection hurt New Delhi and it blamed the speech of Andrey Vyshinsky, the Soviet Representative at the UN which India perceived was “needlessly offensive” and had influenced the Chinese. Ambassador Raghavan in his lengthy meeting at the Waijiaobu (Chinese Foreign Office) failed to satisfy the Chinese about the Indian draft. On the contrary he regretted that “there was no mention of any appreciation or thanks for India’s efforts”. Nehru was deeply hurt at the Chinese Premier Chou describing the Indian resolution “parent of all evils”. An anguished Prime Minister told the Foreign Secretary that he should tell the Chinese Ambassador that if India had chosen not to reply to the Chinese repeated criticism of the Indian draft, it was because “we are anxious to maintain our friendly relations with that great country” and India expected “a friendly country to refer to us in more friendly terms”. He also asked the Indian Ambassador to point out to the Chinese Government “not to accuse us in the way that is frequently done in most unfair and creates a bad impression on the Indian public.” Yet he told the Ambassador that “our attitude to the Chinese government must continue to be both friendly and firm, (and) I would not like to lose contact with them”.

53. The Chinese were least perturbed if the Indians were hurt by their reaction. On the contrary, in a strongly worded letter to the Indian Ambassador on March 8, 1953 China remained doubtful of the Indian intentions and described the resolution tilted in favour of the United States against China. Casting doubts on Indian intentions the letter said:

“…the series of actions on the part of the Indian Government cannot but cause the Chinese Government to believe that either the Indian Government deliberately misinterpreted the friendship and sincerity of the Chinese Government, or it was gravely heedless of the principle and stand which the Chinese Government consistently maintained. Although in your letter you
expressed goodwill towards China, unfortunately, this goodwill has not been borne out by facts”.

54. From the beginning of the controversy Nehru was keen that this issue of Chinese rejection of the Indian draft be kept secret. Given the limited reach of the media in those days, it was not a difficult job. On November 25 he hoped that “as stated publicity would not be given to it” (Chinese rejection of Indian draft). On the next day he informed Ambassador Raghavan that “we have kept the Chinese aide memoire secret and do not propose to give it any publicity”. When Ambassador Raghavan, after checking with the Chinese, confirmed to Nehru that the Chinese were “not giving any publicity to their aide memoire either or rejection of our Resolution” he heaved a sigh of relief. Nehru kept the whole episode under wrap.

55. India however, remained solicitous of Chinese friendship and interests notwithstanding China showing little concern where Indian interests were involved. In the negotiations for the agreement on Tibet in 1954, India was eager and anxious to bring in Ladakh in some way within the ambit of the agreement to indirectly commit China on its side on the question of Jammu and Kashmir. China flatly refused to concede Indian proposal for inclusion in the agreement, pilgrimage facilities for the Ladakhi lamas or Ladakh’s trade with Tibet within the agreement on account of Jammu and Kashmir State being disputed between India and Pakistan. So much for Chinese friendship.

II

India-China Agreement on Tibet

56. India had inherited certain trading and some extraterritorial rights in terms of maintaining post and telegraph facilities, military escort for security of Indian facilities etc.. This became essential since Tibet lacked basic facilities to meet operational needs. Under the new circumstances after Chinese occupation of Tibet, despite there was no improvement in the facilities, these became anachronistic and were considered by China as compromising its sovereignty and dignity. India was conscious of this factor and was not unwilling to renegotiate new arrangements.
57. The Chinese Prime Minister Chou En-lai in his meeting with the Indian Ambassador Panikkar on June 15, 1952 told him that China did not expect India to claim “special rights” arising from the unequal treaties of the past and was prepared to negotiate a new permanent relationship safeguarding legitimate Indian interests. In making this suggestion Chou did not wish to abruptly bring to an end institutions and arrangements which were in existence, like post and telegraph, trade marts etc., as such a course would create a vacuum. Thereafter China showed little urgency to initiate the necessary talks. On the contrary it tried to nibble away on them by creating one problem or another in the functioning of the Indian Mission in Lhasa and the trade agencies. The local Chinese authorities adopted harassing tactics and bringing them even to the notice of Peking did not resolve them either. Sometimes Mission’s bags containing official letters in sealed covers would be seized and released after opening them and examining their contents unauthorisedly or wireless sets were seized, or couriers would be obstructed in their movements, or even the Consul General would be treated in a ham-handed manner. The Trade Agent at Gartok, responsible for trade in Western Tibet was obstructed and his licensed arms were seized, as also his wireless set. Any amount of protests whether at Lhasa or in Peking did not help to rectify the situation!

58. The worst case was of an Indian-protected Sikkimese, Sonam Phuntso and an Indian national from Kalimpong, Sonam Dorji in the employ of the Tibetan Government as wireless operators before the Chinese occupation, were arrested as the Chinese entered Lhasa. One of them, Sonam Phuntso escaped and took shelter in the Indian Mission. To demand his return, the Chinese surrounded the Indian Mission with armed troops. India strongly protested to the Local authorities and even took up the matter in Peking asking for their release but with little success.

59. Matters came to a head when it was time for the military escort in Gyantse to be replaced at the end of its tour of duty. But the Chinese did not allow replacement. However due to their delayed decision, the replacement escort arrived in Gyantse. Chinese obstructed the departure of the troops who had completed their tour of duty, causing logistical problems.
60. Recognising the new situation that had arisen in Tibet, India showed willingness to give up the old privileges, to end the legacy of the past, while retaining the trading and pilgrimage facilities by mutual agreement. As for example it showed readiness to give up its right to maintain a military escort at Gyantse.

61. In the face of these difficulties the Prime Minister personally addressed the Chinese Premier Chou En lai suggesting negotiations for “a final settlement about pending matters so as to avoid any misunderstanding and friction” indeed “difficulties and frictions have arisen from time to time over relatively petty matters.” The Chinese having agreed to the suggestion for talks, a two-man Indian delegation from the Ministry was sent to Peking and the Ambassador Raghavan led the delegation.

62. The negotiations for the agreement which started on January 1, 1954 were concluded after four months of intense and prolonged negotiations and an agreement signed on 29th April 1954. India’s expectations that the conclusion of the agreement expeditiously, would send a signal to the world of the existence of cordial and warm relations between the two countries were belied. This despite the fact that Chou En lai while receiving the Indian delegation on the first day had said “we could show to the outside world that two great Asian countries left to themselves could solve all their problems smoothly and amicably … and thus create a record”. A world record was indeed created but of a different kind.

63. The Chinese did not raise the border question and since India had decided not to raise it itself, it did not figure in the Peking talks. The Chinese used clever language to avoid discussion of the frontier at this stage. At the initial stages of the talks, the Chinese chief delegate Chang Han-fu had said that all the pending questions that “are ripe for settlement” could be solved by the application of five principles of peaceful co-existence.

64. The major points for discussion were trade agencies, post and telegraph, rest houses, pilgrimage and passport and visa etc. India succeeded in retaining its trade agencies, only when it accepted reciprocally equal number of Chinese trade agencies in India and after resisting their demand for establishing agencies at remote and
sensitive places like Almora, Shillong or Dehra Dun which were not normal trading places for Chinese trade. Other facilities to the trade agents were accepted but on reciprocal basis. Pilgrimage as such, did not pose any problem but Chinese did not accept pilgrimage facilities for Ladakhi lamas, or trade between Ladakh and Tibet in the agreement, as pointed out earlier, on the plea that Ladakh was part of a disputed state and China did not want to get involved in it. It may be mentioned that later in 1956 China did not accept Indian proposal for the visit of a trade mission from Ladakh to Tibet on the same ground.

65. Post and telegraph facilities which India had been operating were given up as also the guest and rest houses used by the officers and staff of the mission and trade agencies while on tour. Chinese however, agreed to accommodate the requests from Indian touring staff for accommodation at the guest and rest houses.

66. Chinese indulged in foot-dragging on all issues until the patience of the Indian delegation was exhausted and it gave in to their point of view. They pitched their demands on reciprocal basis while there were different conditions of life in India and Tibet, and needed different treatment. This contributed to the delay in negotiating the agreement. For instance, India had fully developed resting places, communications and transport facilities, unlike in Tibet where even rudimentary facilities in these respects were non-existent, and hence needed different consideration and approach than in relation to India. But Chinese insistence on reciprocity in every way on even trifle issues and semantics made negotiations difficult and prolonged. It was India which had often to give up on “petty points of differences” and accept the changes in the agreement on so-called minor matters in the vain hope that China would also act in the same spirit.

67. India agreed to transfer to China the post and telegraph facilities as a gift from Government of India. Regarding guest and rest Houses, these were transferred on payment of reasonable compensation. India agreed to withdraw the military escort within six months. The Chinese delegation which negotiated the agreement had no Tibetan participation, even when the entire document related to Tibet.

68. Prime Minister Nehru while announcing the agreement in the Lok Sabha on May 15, 1954 said it was based on the five wholesome
principles of mutual interests and hoped that the two countries “which have now almost 1800 miles of frontier, should live on terms of peace and friendliness, respect each other’s sovereignty and integrity, and agree not to interfere with each other in any way and not to commit aggression on each other”.

69. T.N. Kaul, who was one of the members of the delegation who negotiated the agreement, in his report to the Ministry likened dealing with the Chinese as a game of patience and “he who loses patience loses the game”. Chinese were in no hurry. It was the Indian delegation which had to cool its heels in Peking for four months, who had to worry over the delay.

70. Prime Minister in his comments on Kaul’s report made an important observation. He said in future negotiations with the Chinese should be held in Delhi and not in Peking. It was in pursuance of this directive of the Prime Minister that the negotiations for a trade agreement in October 1954 were conducted in Delhi and the agreement signed. He also desired that India should set up check-posts at all disputed points and “our administration should be right up to these border.” He was against any non-aggression pact with China.

71. In his comments on another report by the other participant in the talks, Dr. Gopalachari, Nehru described the agreement as a “new starting point for our relations with China and Tibet.” He desired that in future India should give up reference to McMahon Line, and “show the northern and northeaster frontier without reference to any line”.

72. The significant point the Prime Minister made was that India’s frontier had been “finalised not only by implication in this agreement but the specific passes mentioned are direct recognition of our frontier”. He believed the Agreement on Tibet was “recognition of a factual situation which we could not possibly change”. He again fell back on geography as the best panacea for Tibetan problems. He believed that its inhospitable climate cannot maintain large number of foreigners, and “if the Tibetans are stout enough to keep the spirit of freedom alive, they will maintain a large measure of autonomy and the Chinese will not interfere”. Unfortunately these presumptions did not stand the test of time.
73. An important point which went unnoticed was the nomenclature of the Agreement: “Agreement Between The Republic of India and the People’s Republic of China on Trade and Intercourse between Tibet Region of China and India”. India accepted Tibet as ‘region of China’ and not an ‘Autonomous Region’ at the very beginning. It is a different matter that the Chinese had accepted Tibetan autonomy, but in this formal document India failed to ensure that its autonomy was accepted. To canvass for its autonomy later looked a little out of place.

74. Ambassador Raghavan who had been in Peking by now for almost eighteen months and had interacted with the Chinese as the leader of the Indian delegation made the following observations to the Prime Minister about the Chinese attitude towards India:

i. Chinese unlike Indians were neither warm hearted nor emotional people.

ii. They evaluate friendship from the standpoint of its usefulness to China.

iii. They distinguish between the people of India and the Government of India, remaining warm to the people.

iv. They play down and belittle the achievements of India.

v. They project India as a capitalist country suffering from all the economic and political ills of capitalism, colonialism and feudalism.

vi. To make use of India and her independent role in international affairs but to see as far as possible that by doing so, India did not increase its stature in international fields so that China’s ultimate role as the leading Asian power was in no manner effected or threatened.

His assessment was that the Chinese believed that if India remained impartial in the Koran war, it had no other go. Studying the Chinese media he found that no positive developments in India were noted in there or otherwise. However anything that gave a negative impression of India was reported unless it had something to do with the Communist Party of India or its front organisations. He however did not fail to note the following positive trends:
i. Greater appreciation for the Prime Minister as a reliable Asian statesman;

ii. Greater appreciation by the Chinese Prime Minister personally of Indian role in Asian and world affairs; and

iii. Realisation that Indians were peaceful and peace-loving people.

75. Meanwhile the Political Officer in Gangtok noted that it cannot be guaranteed that the Chinese would not interfere in Tibet. Nehru however observed that the Agreement was not a permanent guarantee but one first major step. In any case he believed the Chinese had been expansive “in various periods of their history for a thousand year or so” and we were “facing a new period of such expansionism”.

76. As the Geneva Conference concluded, Chou En lai accepting the Prime Minister’s invitation broke his journey back home for a three-day stay to India, which marked the beginning of the phase of great bonhomie (Hindi-Chini bhai bhai) which lasted for some time until the differences on the India-China frontier set the two countries apart. During the visit Chou and Nehru talked everything under the sun, except India’s historical interest in Tibet or Tibet’s autonomy, something which was fundamentally important to the bilateral relations or the frontier question. They extolled the virtuous of the five principles which were incorporated in the agreement on Tibet and presented it to the world as a panacea for world’s problems. In his letter to Ambassador Raghavan on the visit of Chou on June 29, 1954 Nehru said “the important thing is that India-China relations will now be on a somewhat different and closer basis”. Chou invited the Prime Minister for a visit to China, which he accepted and made use of it in the same year, visiting China in October.

77. The Prime Minister, at a press conference before his visit to China (October 15) described it and the meeting between the leaders of the two countries “a very big thing itself and a world event”. In China he had three meetings (on October 19, 23 and 26) with Mao Tse tung. All their talks centred on the question of war and peace and dominance of big powers that had been bullies in history. Mao’s concern was vis-à-vis the United States. Nehru told Mao that many smaller countries in Asia
too feared the “two big and great countries, China and India”. He said while “this might be baseless fear, but the fact remains that there was such a fear”. On Mao asking the reasons for this fear, he said while “we cannot analyse this fear and find out what exactly causes it, but is important that we should remove this fear from the minds of smaller countries”. Mao remained sceptical. Mao felt it was the population factor which was worrying them, since they feel “greater population would mean aggression”. There was hardly any in-depth discussion on any issue of bilateral interest. While there was no record on the Indian side of the conversation at the banquet, according to the Chinese record Ambassador Raghavan (at the banquet) reportedly said that “what China does in Tibet is China's own business. India trusts China.” He was also quoted to have said: “when he was appointed ambassador to China, Nehru had instructed him to trust China, just as China trusts India.”

78. Nehru had extensive talks with Chou En lai on October 20, 21 and 26. Nehru told Chou that Pakistan’s acceptance of military aid while preliminary agreement (on Kashmir) had been made, changed the context and things became different. Chou agreed that Pakistan’s acceptance of military aid “would have unfavourable effect on Asia as also on Indo-Pakistan relations”. He said that he explained this “several times to them (Pakistanis) but it seems difficult to make them understand”. Both generally talked about international political scene and the world affairs like SEATO, disarmament, America and Taiwan, Africa, Southeast Asia, Colombo Powers and the proposed Bandung Conference, Overseas Chinese, etc. There was also discussion about Nepal, and Chou showed his interest in starting relations with Nepal. Nehru gave him the past developments leading to the restoration of the monarchy in Nepal. He said while India regarded Nepal an independent country, her foreign policy was coordinated with that of the Indian policy. He was worried if China opened an embassy in Kathmandu, the United States too would insist on having its own embassy in Kathmandu. He said America was already making troubles in Nepal. Chou said in that case China would accredit its ambassador in New Delhi to Kathmandu.

79. Talking of bilateral relations, Chou suggested flights of Indian airlines to China, greater mutual cooperation and assistance between
the two countries, deputation of Indian experts to China in certain areas. There was little discussion on India’s interest in Tibet or the question of Tibet. Nehru as a matter of policy avoided any discussion on the frontier question except the remarks referred to above. However in his note on his visit to China which he recorded on return, he again referred to Chinese maps showing “portions of Burma and even of India as if they were Chinese territories. So far as India was concerned, I added, we are not much concerned about this matter because our boundaries were quite clear and were not a matter for argument.” On Chou suggesting that their maps were old, Nehru remarked “there was no doubt about our boundaries and I was not worried about them”.

80. Nehru was deeply impressed by the new China and the reception he received, as he mentioned to Chou En Lai in his letter of October 29, 1954. From China, in a telegram to the Foreign Secretary he said “our reception here has been on tremendous scale surpassing anything done previously”.

81. Clarifying his remarks about Nepal while in China, Nehru told a press conference in Delhi (November 13, 1954) that “So far as Nepal is concerned, it is a well known fact and it is needless for me to state, it is contained in our treaties and in our other agreements with Nepal, that we have special position in Nepal—not interfering with their independence but not looking with favour anybody else’s interfering with their independence either.”

82. In his statement to Parliament on November 22, he said:

“Briefly put, I would say that the political consequences of my visit to China were a deeper understanding between India and China and what they stand for and what they work for and a knowledge that there is much in common in the tasks that confront them, and it is desirable for them to cooperate in a large a measure as possible. India, as she is situated geographically and politically, can be of some service in interpreting some countries to others and thus helping to remove misunderstandings.”

83. The Ambassador Raghavan’s report on the visit of the Prime Minister was effusive. He said that the Geneva Conference and Prime
Minister’s visit made Chou En lai “grow in stature”. This was in contrast to his earlier assessment of China. It may be recalled that in his earlier assessment he had said that China was niggardly in appreciating Indian achievements, and projected India as a capitalist country suffering from all the economic ills of capitalism and many more problems. He now accepted that his was not the correct assessment then. He recognised that the scene had undergone a radical transformation, and China is now anxious to cultivate Indian friendship and cordial relations.

84. Back in Tibet things were not going smoothly even after the Agreement on Tibet. The implementation of the agreement was tardy and created several problems. Almost within four months, on September 7, Political Officer reported that “the Chinese Government have taken non-substantial steps to implement the agreement after its ratification by both governments, but past practices in the matter of trade and pilgrimage continue.”

85. The use of rest house and Dak bungalows by the Mission’s couriers created their own problems. The visit of Indian Trade Agent to Taklakot was obstructed. The visit of Kushak Bakula, a deputy minister in the Kashmir Government for pilgrimage was accepted as a private visit and not as a Deputy Minister of J&K. In the assessment of the Mission in Lhasa it was due to China’s reluctance to accord any kind of tacit recognition to Ladakh’s status as an integral part of India. Within months of the signing of the Agreement in April 1954, the trade agency at Gyantse, which was a Government of India property, got washed away in the unprecedented floods with loss of life. The Chinese prevented the reconstruction of the agency building for years on one pretext or the other. In August 1956, it was found that the Indian pilgrims to Kailash and Mansarover had to “undergo considerable inconvenience and indignities at the various check-posts”. Over time these difficulties of the Indian Consul General and the Trade Agents became so serious that it was considered appropriate and necessary to present a formal note to the Chinese at the time of Nehru-Chou En lai talks in April 1960 on the Sino-Indian border.

86. Ignoring the problems in India-China relations, particularly in Tibet, Prime Minister remained steadfast in his belief that China remained
desirous of peace and that “the Chinese had no expansionist aims”. In addressing the Commonwealth Prime Ministers’ Conference in London on January 31, 1955, he cautioned them that “a great nation, such as China was bound to feel resentment at any threat of dictation, and any approach to China which was based on threats would not succeed and might well have a result contrary to that intended”.

87. In the meantime there were regular reports of resistance to the Chinese rule by the Tibetan officials who were coerced into submission by the highhandedness of the Chinese bosses. A note of April 17, 1955 prepared in the Ministry of External Affairs noted the resistance the Chinese rule was encountering in Tibet on account of Chinese “over-lordship”. It however concluded that there was “no immediate threat from China to India, at present, or for the next few years”. It however cautioned that “we cannot take this as an absolute guarantee for the future”. The note feared that the Chinese would “absorb the Tibetan people and colonise Tibet, as they did to Manchuria”.

88. However Foreign Secretary R.K. Nehru in his note of April 24 justified the various actions of the Chinese in Tibet for greater integration and admitted that “some coercion may have taken place in the earlier stages of the occupation”. He said India “need not be alarmed by these measures, which the Chinese have every right to take and some of which we ourselves might have taken in similar circumstances”.

89. In 1956 India organised celebrations of the 2500 years of the birth of Buddha on a grand scale and invited Dalai Lama to attend these celebrations. Dalai Lama taking advantage of the visit did tell Nehru of his feeling of suffocation under the Chinese occupation and was reluctant to return to Tibet. But on Nehru’s persuasion went back.

90. In 1957 Nehru had decided to visit Tibet and the Dalai Lama was equally anxious for it. The Chinese were not unaware of the Dalai Lama’s unhappiness either. While the Chinese did not straight away denied Nehru’s desire for a visit, they kept him waiting and expecting for too long that he finally lost his patience and dropped the idea and instead visited Bhutan.
III

Revolt in Tibet and Flight of Dalai Lama to India

91. After the occupation of Tibet by the Chinese the Tibetans were not reconciled and there was no smooth functioning of the Chinese controlled Tibetan administration. The 17-Pont Agreement was observed more in breach than in observance. The monasteries and lamas continued to be sullen at the over bearing attitude of the Chinese and their attempt to undermine their spiritual and religious practices. Even the Dalai Lama’s position was systematically undermined by the Chinese.

92. The Political Officer Apa Pant after spending almost three months (November 1956–February 1957) extensively touring Tibet and meeting all the important personalities both Tibetan (lay and religious) and Chinese made a very lengthy report running into 50 paragraphs to the Ministry and expressed his apprehension that

“if Tibet turns into a communist country and has a government guided and inspired by the Chinese there is no doubt that she will certainly exert pressure on our frontiers—or as a matter of fact China will. Whatever the assurances given from time to time to us, it is evident that the Chinese would also not be able to resist the temptation of “calling back to their motherland” all those who belong to the “Chinese family”. Bhutan, Sikkim, districts of Darjeeling and Kalimpong as well as parts of NEFA, Ladakh would be the areas to which such a “call” would be sent.” This may not happen within the next 20 years, but the possibility of it happening under certain circumstances exist and we just cannot close our eyes to it.”

He held out the possibility of nationalist forces in Tibet rising against the Chinese. He believed that some of these forces were in touch with the outside powers like Nepal, the United States and the United Kingdom for getting small arms and ammunition and thousands of hand grenades smuggled across Nepal into Tibet.

93. The Prime Minister after reading the letter felt that Pant being so much impressed by certain facts had lost perspective and that his assessment therefore ceased to be “objective”. Regarding Pant’s
observation that India might have to feel the pressures on its frontiers in the future, Nehru felt it was rather a “static and even out of date view of the forces that are at work in the world. If these pressures come, other and new forces will also arise in India or in the rest of the world”. Regarding smuggling of arms etc., into Tibet, Prime Minister felt it needed to be checked further.

94. The Khampas who though not exactly of Tibetan stock had accepted the superior position of the Dalai Lama and were the first to rise in revolt in 1956 and their revolt went on for three years until in 1959 they killed Chinese garrisons and convoys and the Chinese Government retaliated by heavy bombing, killing hundreds of them. The distrust among other Tibetans too increased to the boiling point by the March of 1959 that the word of Chinese ceased to have credibility with them. In 1959 there were rumours that the Chinese were planning to take the Dalai Lama to Peking ostensibly for a visit but with the intention not to let him return to Tibet. When the Dalai was invited by the Chinese to their camp in Lhasa for a lunch and cultural performance on March 10, the Tibetan suspecting it a ploy to detain him, prevented him from leaving his headquarters for this engagement and raised the banner of revolt. The lay and spiritual officials boycotted official work and announced that Tibet was ‘free’ and the Chinese must leave Tibet. On March 14, the Political Officer from Gangtok after talking to the C.G. at Lhasa told the Ministry that while the Chinese were trying for some reconciliation for the time being, warned of Chinese reprisals against the Tibetans, including their massacre. He also held out the possibility of the Dalai Lama leaving Tibet and seeking asylum in India as also the possibility of mass exodus of Tibetans to India.

95. It was under these circumstances that the Dalai Lama reportedly left Lhasa on March 17 unannounced and headed towards Lokha, which was also confirmed by the Chinese in Lhasa. India had already taken a decision in principle to give him asylum if he came to India and informed the C.G. Gangtok of the decision. The Government of India becoming aware of the Dalai Lama’s whereabouts and his possible arrival in India made sure that the news did not leak out lest it should compromise his security.

96. Prime Minister in his statement in the Lok Sabah on March 17, once again reiterated that “no country had ever recognised independence
of Tibet and we certainly did not; it was inevitable, therefore for us to recognise the Chinese suzerainty: call it suzerainty or sovereignty”. Describing the situation in Tibet difficult, he said; it (was) more a clash of wills than, at present, a clash of arms or a clash of physical bodies”. By now the revolt had spread to other part of Tibet as well.

97. The Chinese Military Command Commission now decided to take over the administration and delegated the authority to a Preparatory Committee with Panchan Lama as Chairman, vice Dalai Lama who was described as “held under duress”. Eighteen high ranking Tibetans were declared “traitors’ and relieved of their posts. A Hsinhua communiqué warned India that discussion of internal affairs of China in the Indian Parliament would be “impolite and improper”. It described Kalimpong as the “commanding centre of rebels.

98. On March 21 the Vice Director of Foreign Bureau in Lhasa while assuring the Consul General personally of his and his staff’s full security cautioned him that Tibet was an internal affair of China and no interference from outside was allowed. This message was also conveyed to the Ambassador in Peking.

99. In another statement on March 23 the Prime Minister assured the Lok Sabha about the safety of the members of the Consulate in Lhasa and hoped that the Dalai Lama was safe.

100. On March 25, the Prime Minister in his fortnightly letter to the Chief Ministers of the States dealt at some length with the troubles in Tibet tracing the history right from 1950 and gave details of the Khampa revolt, which had spread to various parts of Tibet. He however said the Tibetan Government in Lhasa “did not associate with them in any way, though probably there was much sympathy for them”. Recently he said the Tibetans complained of China breaking the 17-point agreement, while Chinese complained the same of the Tibetans. He warned, the future therefore, appeared to be full of troubles for Tibet and Tibetans.

101. Dalai Lama in his message to the Prime Minister gave details of the troubles in Tibet and informed him of the circumstances under which he had to leave Lhasa. He expressed the hope that the Government of India would make “necessary arrangements for (them) in the Indian territory”. On the same day, however the Prime Minister, for the safety
of the Dalai Lama, told his sister and High Commissioner in London that where about of the Dalai Lama were not known.

102. The Advisor to the Governor of Assam, the in-charge of the affairs of Northeast, was informed of the decision to grant the Dalai Lama asylum and while asking him to make all arrangements for his reception and onward journey cautioned him on the need to keep complete secrecy of his movements lest his security should be compromised.

103. In the meantime the Counsel General in Lhasa repeatedly reported that Chinese plane had been flying over the area south of Lhasa either to drop fresh troops in the south or for reconnaissance. On March 30 Indian Embassy in Moscow reported that Pravda had published an article “failure of reactionary insurrection in Tibet” based entirely on Chinese sources. On March 31 the Central Committee of the CPSU issued a Report prepared on the basis of Chinese sources.

104. On April 1 the Advisor to Governor, Assam, reported that the Dalai Lama and his entourage of eight had crossed into the Indian territory evening of March 31. This information was given to the Lok Sabah on April 3 by the Prime Minister. On April 3 the Prime Minister in his message to the Dalai Lama assured him of all necessary facilities for him, his family and entourage. He was advised however not to issue any long statement to the press at this stage. P.N. Menon who had earlier served in Lhasa as Counsel General was deputed to the Dalai Lama to act as the Senior Liaison Officer.

105. Dalai Lama talking to the Political Officer of the Kamong Frontier Division Har Mander Singh, who had received him on arrival in India, said the Tibetan army and the Khampas were fighting the 50,000-strong Chinese army and they were short of arms and ammunition and medical supplies which he expected the Government of India to provide. He himself appreciated that “his demand sounded excessive and unlikely of fulfilment, but it was also obvious that he and his Government were in distress and they were not in a position to function or carry their aims further without the active help from the Government of India”.

106. Next day all the senior officers of the Dalai Lama met Har Mander Singh and gave details of the humiliations the Tibetan had to suffer under the Chinese and the struggle being waged by the Khampas and the Tibetan army to get rid of the Chinese and suggested that “the
Dalai Lama having left Tibet wanted to maintain touch with the Tibetans forces fighting with the Chinese through special messengers. If they were to carry Government of India’s travel permits, it was possible the certificates given by the Government of India may become known in the event of their capture, which would not be desirable. It was therefore proposed that such messengers should carry papers bearing special identity marks to be devised by the Tibetan authorities, specimen of which could be made available to the Government of India for use of the check-posts.”

107. Having said that they said Tibet had been an independent nation for the last 2000 years and was determined to remain so. Their intention was that copies (of their communiqué about developments in Tibet) should be circulated by them among all friendly countries, except communist countries, so that the “facts” could be published in the press and become widely known.

108. The communiqué also gave details of the Chinese perfidy in not adhering to the 17-point programme, and their attempt to destroy Tibetan culture and religion, gave details of the circumstances in which the Dalai Lama had to leave Lhasa and seek asylum in India. It also claimed that the seat of the independent Tibet had been shifted to Yu-Gyal-Lhuntse from March 26, 1959 and desired that the Government of India and all other governments of the world extend recognition to this new Government.

109. Meanwhile on April 8, the Dalai Lama had in his message to the Prime Minister brought to his notice the atrocious treatment that his advisors had received from the Chinese. He said:

“The Chinese Communist Government treats the Tibetan Government and people of Tibet with such power and force that I have some truth appeal which I can only apply to the Government of India. Therefore, I am coming down to New Delhi with few advisors and shall see your Excellency and Colleagues personally.”

The Prime Minister however advised him that he should meet him in Mussoorie and advised him to proceed there, where he would meet him and talk about other matters.
110. New Delhi however advised the Dalai Lama to issue only a brief message “expressing relief on his arrival in India and not to make any detailed statement relating to the circumstances in which he left Lhasa”. The Political Officer Har Mander Singh was told “to put the suggestion in such a manner that he may not feel that we are trying to place any restraint on him”. He was also asked to ensure that the members of the DL’s entourage do not make their own individual statements about happenings in Tibet. The Prime Minister in his personal message to the Dalai Lama on April 13 reiterated his advice regarding issue of brief statement when he met the correspondents on arriving in the Tezpur where he would encounter a large number of journalists. He also reassured him he would talk to him about other matters about which he had spoken to the Political Officer in Mussoorie, where arrangements were being made for his stay.

111. The Senior Liaison Officer, PN Menon had two lengthy meetings with the DL on April 12 and another meeting with his Kashag (cabinet) the next day where he was requested to ask:

i. GoI to check on the veracity of the stories of atrocities in Tibet by sending a fact-finding Commission to Tibet;

ii. India should mediate and ask China to stop bloodshed and release the arrested persons;

iii. India should espouse the cause of Tibetan independence, as it had been doing for other dependent countries.

During his meeting with the Dalai Lama, Menon repeated the earlier advice not to issue a lengthy statement when he met the journalists and instead issue a brief message, which Menon prepared for him. He sent the text to New Delhi for approval. Since his draft mentioned the developments after the Dalai Lama entered India, Foreign Secretary suggested in reply that he “has to say something about the circumstances in which he left Lhasa and clarify if he left Lhasa under duress. New Delhi however, prepared a draft for his statement and presented to him for his consideration as a statement to be issued, which he accepted.

112. The statement that he finally issued in Tezpur was a history of developments since the signing of the 17-point agreement in 1951 and
the circumstances in which he left Lhasa and clarified categorically that “he left Lhasa and Tibet and came to India of his own free will and not under duress.”

113. Ambassador Parathasarathy, from Peking informed New Delhi that Dalai Lama’s statement had made situation even more intricate for India. He said that “while it is true that Tibetan developments are straining our relations seriously our friendship is least as valuable to China as their’s to us.” He advised that “every effort should be made to preserve this friendship as it has world significance.”

114. On April 20, the Political Officer in Gangtok Apa Pant met the Dalai Lama in Siliguri, when his train passed through the town. Dalai recounted to him all that had happened all these years since the Chinese occupation. Pant said that he made it clear to him that India could not take sides in the current struggle of the Tibetans, and it was “impossible” for India to go to war over Tibet.

115. Prime Minister met the Dalai Lama in Mussoorie on April 24, when the latter gave detailed account of the happenings in Tibet and his efforts to work out a compromise with the Chinese for smooth running of the government. He said his efforts were thwarted by them. He admitted to the three letters he had written to the Chinese when he was prevented by the people to go for Chinese lunch engagement, but described them as “tactical move” to keep the doors open for a compromise if one was possible. When the Dalai Lama hinted for help from India in preserving religion and the way of life of the Tibetans, Prime Minister was quite categorical that India “cannot go to war with China or Tibet and even that would not help Tibet.” He assured him of “good deal of sympathy” for Tibet in India. When Dalai Lama said Tibetans expect the achieving of independence in the long run, Prime Minister said “the whole world cannot bring freedom to Tibet unless the whole fabric of the Chinese State is destroyed…To defeat is not easy. Only a world war, an atomic war can perhaps be the precursor of such possibility”. He advised him not to be under any illusion and “to fashion his policy with reference to actuality”.

116. Prime Minister speaking in the Lok Sabah on April 24 made it clear that Dalai Lama was entirely responsible for his statements. He was referring to “some irresponsible charges” made by Dalai Lama
referring to the speeches and statements made in China about India he said that he had been “greatly distressed at the tone of the comments and the charges made against India by responsible people in China.” He said it was a matter of the “deepest regret and surprise to us that charges should be made which are both unbecoming and entirely void of substance”.

117. Despite Prime Minister repeatedly dissuading the Dalai Lama expecting any punitive action against China, he persisted in making suggestions which put off the Prime Minister. On May 7, he suggested a four-point plan to rescue the Tibetans:

i. China should stop its atrocities and free all detained people;

ii. The Chinese military force to be withdrawn from Tibet;

iii. A Committee representing neighbours of Tibet and some Buddhist countries along with some Tibetans to be sent to Tibet to find out the damage done to Tibetan icons, monasteries and Tibetan manuscripts; and.

iv. To give medical assistance to wounded Tibetans and to prevent outbreak of epidemics Red Cross should be permitted to open a branch in Tibet.

118. Reacting to the Dalai Lama’s suggestions, an upset Prime Minister said that he had not fully appreciated the situation, since China to agree to the above suggestion would mean that it had been defeated in a war, had surrendered and terms can be dictated to it. He added “no government, least of all, the Chinese Government “can accept such terms or conditions”. He was asked to understand that while there was sympathy for the Tibetan people in many countries including Buddhist countries, none of them would be willing to take any action against China. He therefore advised that the best course was to “await the events and not take any further steps.” He was sure that “if any further step against China is taken, this will intensify China’s hostility and activities in Tibet and no country will be able to check her”.

119. Prime Minister had once again on August 7 reiterated to him how difficult it was to give effect to Dalai Lam’s wishes for some action in Tibet vis-à-vis the Chinese. He said “unfortunately it is not always
possible to give effect to our wishes and desires and circumstances beyond our control prove limiting factors.

120. Dalai Lama made a statement in Mussoorie in June 20, in which he claimed Tibet to be an independent sovereign country. While appealing for peace he insisted on certain condition precedent on negotiations for a peaceful settlement. He thanked the press for its help in the “struggle for survival and freedom”.

121. The Government of India dissociating itself from his statements said on June 30th that the Government of India was not responsible for any of his statements and that it expected him not to do anything which was contrary to international usage and embarrassing to the host country. Finally it said “the Government of India want to make it clear that they do not recognise any separate Government of Tibet, and there is, therefore, no question of a Tibetan Government under Dalai Lama functioning in India.”

122. Since then there has been many occasions when New Delhi had to reiterate this policy which has not changed and stood the test of time. India recognised his position as the religious and spiritual leader who had been given asylum on those grounds only.

123. Meanwhile the Chinese continued to blow hot and cold on the Dalai Lama and India’s grant of asylum to him. The Chinese Ambassador in New Delhi made a statement to Foreign Secretary on May 14, 1959 and said that Tibetan rebellion had brought about “deplorable abnormalities” in their relations and warned against obstructing China from exercising its full sovereignty in Tibet or making Tibet a semi-independent state or a sphere of influence of a foreign country or a “buffer zone”. He also accused New Delhi of interfering in China’s internal affairs and encouraging the Dalai Lama in his ambitions. After blowing hot and cold, the Ambassador waved an olive branch and said “on the whole, India is a friendly country of China and certainly will continue to be so in one thousand, ten thousand year to come”.

124. Replying to the Chinese Ambassador’s statement, the Foreign Secretary too made a statement, the draft of which was prepared by the Prime Minister. The statement while regretted Chinese use of discourteous language said that New Delhi had “no desire to enter into lengthy arguments about facts and opinion, insisted that Government
of India did “not consider or treat any other country as enemy country much it may differ from it”. Foreign Secretary’s statement reiterated that India had endeavoured to “cultivate the friendship of the Chinese people and Government in spite of differences of opinion.” Concluding, the Foreign Secretary said it was Government of India’s constant endeavour to develop friendly relations with all countries and try to remove tensions, bitterness and ill-will, while adhering to the policy they considered right. “In particular, they have endeavoured to cultivate the friendship of the Chinese people and Government, in spite of differences of opinion. They have avoided interference in China’s internal affairs, they will continue this policy but this must not be understood to mean that the Government of India will discard or vary any of their policies under any pressure from outside”, emphasised the Foreign Secretary.

125. In a circular telegram to certain Indian Missions abroad, it was reiterated that “while we have accepted Chinese suzerainty over Tibet and there is no question of our going back on it” it was also reiterated that “we cannot recognise any Tibetan Government in India nor would we permit them to carry on hostile propaganda against any friendly country”. Meanwhile, the Tibetans who followed the Dalai Lama in 1959 numbered a few thousands, have over the years multiplied into roughly a hundred thousand and rehabilitated in different settlements across India. To enable them to preserve their culture etc., separate schools are functioning in various Tibetan settlements with grants from the Government of India. The Dalai Lama continues to be recognised as a religious and spiritual leader of the Tibetans, and has been accepted as such by most countries of the world.

IV

India-China Border

126. As pointed out in the beginning, Chinese occupation of Tibet did not trouble the Prime Minister as far as India-Tibet border was concerned. His assessment was primarily based on the geographic and climatic conditions, which he thought had made the Tibetan barrier impenetrable. Another unsaid reason was the docile nature of the Tibetans, who were so overwhelmed by the peaceful nature of Buddhism, that resort to violence was not within their nature. But the
Chinese were a different people, who came to Tibet. They were battle hardened and nationalist to the core, despite being communist. It was for the first time in history that their occupation of Tibet made them contiguous neighbour of India.

127. At the very beginning of this note we have discussed the initial perceptions of the border in the historical perspective and what should be India’s policy towards the new occupants of Tibet, in the changed circumstances. It impenetrability and buffer status had been challenged. Foreign Secretary too had agreed that the concept of buffer did not hold water any longer.

128. In June 1952 Chou En lai while talking to Panikkar had presumed that India had no intention of claiming “special rights” arising from unequal treaties of the past and was prepared to negotiate a new and permanent relationship safeguarding its legitimate interests. He talked about other matters concerning Tibet and also suggested converting the Indian Mission in Lhasa into a Consulate General. He did not raise the frontier question. A resume of the talks received after a month from the Chinese Foreign Office had a sentence in it, which did not cause any worry to either Nehru or Panikkar, but Bajpai, former Secretary General in the Ministry of External Affairs, now Governor of Bombay State, was duly concerned. The worrisome sentence in the resume read “He (Chou) felt existing situation of Sino-Indian relationship in Tibetan China was a scar left by Britain in course of their past aggression against China. For this Government of India was not responsible.”

129. Nehru was intrigued that while Chou had talked about so many issues but failed to mention any thing about the frontiers. He told the Ambassador that:

“we are interested...not only in our direct frontier but also the frontiers of Nepal, Bhutan and Sikkim and we have made it perfectly clear in Parliament that these frontiers must remain. There is perhaps some advantage in our not ourselves raising this issue. On the other hand I do not quite like Chou En lai’s silence about it when discussing even minor matters.”

Panikkar drew the attention of the worried Prime Minister to his own instructions against raising frontier question as it might give them an opening, and might indicate our own doubts. Nehru agreeing with the
Ambassador said “it would be desirable not to raise the question of our frontier at this stage.”

130. G.S. Bajpai drew the attention of his successor N. R. Pillai in the Ministry to the Chinese use of “scar” in their note and feared that it might be referring to the McMahon Line and “China may seek to heal or erase this “scar” on the basis of frontier rectification that would not be either to our liking or in our interest. He advised that this question should be handled “comprehensively and not piecemeal”.

131. New Delhi ignoring the reference to the “scar” reminded the ambassador that “we have all along in Parliament here publically proclaimed that there is no frontier question to be discussed with China and that the frontier has been finally demarcated along McMahon Line.” The Chinese did not raise any objection to our stand “or suggested any claim on this side of the McMahon Line”. Panikkar was advised that the Ministry had decided “not to raise this question with China. We take it for granted that the existing frontier line must continue.”

132. Meanwhile on August 2, India reminded the Weichiaopu of the seven points that needed discussion between the two countries— (1) The Mission in Lhasa, (2) Trade Agencies at Gyantse and Yatung, (3) Trade Agency at Gartok, (4) Trade at places other than trade marts, (5) Post and Telegraph offices on the trade route, (6) Military escort at Gyantse, and (7) Right of pilgrimage. Confirming to the Chinese the conversion of the Mission in Lhasa to the Consulate General, as the Chinese had suggested, India now offered to discuss all the above points at the appropriate time and whenever the Chinese were ready as not to leave any vacuum. But the Indian note chose to remain silent on the frontier question.

133. Panikkar while informing Bajpai of the above seven points that had been proposed for discussion told him that the Prime Minister had “finally decided that it was not necessary to raise this (frontier) issue”. Since Chinese had all this time did not raise the frontier question and it should be “presumed that they were not disputing the frontier as it existed.”

134. Bajpai was not convinced. Replying to Panikkar on August 7, 1952 he said “the Chinese never having accepted the McMahon Line as the frontier between Tibet and us can hardly regard this frontier
question as settled”. He pointed out that the Chinese had “no intention of raising it until it suits their convenience”. He opined that after India had raised the frontier question specifically and if then the Chinese did not react and kept quiet that would be the appropriate time to “quote this silence as acquiescence in support of our case”. He pleaded that by raising the issue now, it would draw them in the open and India would know where it stood. Panikkar agreed that technically the position taken by Bajpai “might be correct, but surely they could not plead ignorance of the fact that our troops are in occupation of the line and that we treat the territory without protest from them as our own.” Bajpai remained unconvinced and told the Ambassador that his opinion was that of a private citizen and he did not “presume to suggest that the decision which the Government of India have taken should be reopened”.

135. The negotiations for the agreement on Tibet were due to take place in January 1954 in Peking. Panikkar, now Ambassador in Egypt, suggested to the Ministry three issues that would arise during discussions—(i) rights and privileges in Tibet, (ii) frontiers, and (iii) problem of Bhutan. On the first he did not expect too much of a problem; on the second he recommended that this should not be allowed to be opened for discussion and should there be pressure for discussion, India should be prepared to break off negotiations, since he felt the Chinese were not “in a position to force the issue”. On the third point, he felt Indian position to be weak and the fact that Bhutan was guided by India in its foreign relations was 19th century concept which would not work now. Therefore he suggested that India should tell China that any attempt on their part to open diplomatic relations with Bhutan would be “considered by us an unfriendly act; and at the same time he stressed the need to advise the Maharaja of Bhutan against receiving any foreign mission.

136. In a strategy session in the Ministry on 3rd December 1953 before the negotiations with the Chinese, the most important question discussed related to the frontiers particularly in view of the telegram from Lhasa that the Chinese having held the discussions with the Tibetans, were likely to raise the question of borders and firmly repudiate the 1914 Convention and therefore the McMahon Line.

137. After considering all the pros and cons of the issue, it was decided that India need not raise the frontier question at the forthcoming
talks. However, should the Chinese raise the issue, the consensus was “we should make it clear that there is nothing to discuss, as the frontier is clearly defined”. But India should be open to consider minor adjustments on the condition that the Chinese broadly agreed with the Indian position on the frontiers as then existing.

138. After good deal of discussions, two alternatives emerged: (i) should China not accept the Indian frontiers as existing, to break off the negotiations, with all the serious consequences and (ii) while insisting on our stand and refusing to accept the Chinese stand, proceed to other items and should the Chinese still insist on discussing the frontiers first, India should be prepared to break off the talks. However, of the two alternatives, the second was considered better.

139. Prime Minister agreeing with the above discussions generally, advised that “we should avoid walking out unless the Chinese insist on taking up this question” in which case the matter would be referred to India for final decision. Regarding Bhutan P.M. agreed that if it came up for discussion it should be made “perfectly clear that external affairs of Bhutan are under our direct guidance”.

140. The Chinese did not raise the question of frontiers at the negotiations for the new agreement on Tibet. The Indian delegation was happy that any controversy about the subject was avoided. The Prime Minister later in his minute of May 6, 1956 said that after the signing of the agreement on Tibet, India took it “for granted that all pending questions between India and China had been settled”.

141. New Delhi however, remained worried since the Chinese maps continued to show large chunks of Indian territory as Chinese. It had further reason to be concerned since it was found that even the Soviet Atlases routinely reproduced Chinese maps showing Indian territory as part of China. A Chinese note of July 17, 1954 about ‘intrusion by the Indian soldiers in the Wu Je’, (which India called Bara Hoti) so soon after the Agreement was signed, did not create too much of concern in New Delhi. Soon the number of petty border incidents particularly on the U.P.–China border increased. Chinese soldiers were seen across on the Indian side and even if there was no conflict yet, there was friction. Whenever the question of maps was raised with the Chinese, their standard response was that these were the reprints of the old
KMT maps. They kept India guessing how they proposed to correct their maps in future. China also did not concede that it accepted the boundary as reflected in Indian maps either or any revision of their maps would lead to automatic synchronisation with the Indian maps.

142. During the second visit of Chou En lai to India in 1956, Chou himself raised the question of Tibet and how it was part of China throughout in history. While doing so, to India’s satisfaction, he clarified that the “relations of Sikkim and Bhutan with China differ from those between Tibet and China, because Sikkim and Bhutan were never under China and even the Imperial Power did not recognise Bhutan and Sikkim as being under them.” About Tibet of course, he left India in no doubt that it was part of China but never an administrative province of China and kept its autonomous character. He said “when we started negotiations for peaceful liberation of Tibet, we from the first recognised the autonomous character of the region”. He, of course, pretended that he knew nothing about the McMahon Line until recently when China studied the border problem after Tibet’s liberation. He added that now it was “an accomplished fact and we should accept it,” but added that China had not yet consulted Tibet about it and he would now try and persuade and convince Tibetans to agree to accept it. Nehru assured Chou that “we are naturally interested in what happens in Tibet, as one of our near neighbours but we don’t want to interfere.”

143. Chou En lai also told Nehru of his visit to Pakistan and said that Pakistan raised the question of Kashmir in almost all meetings and he advised them to be peaceful and to have “direct talks with India and nothing more.”

144. At a time when India and China were enjoying the bonhomie in their relations, Burma was having problems with China on account of, what the Burmese thought, China’s interference in its internal affairs and the border problem. Nehru suggested to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu, to visit Peking and sort out his problems with China. Nehru, in a show of his high standing with Chou En lai, in a letter of September 12, 1956 advised him to settle the differences with Burma in the interest of Asian solidarity. Chou En lai in reply appreciated the Prime Minister’s friendly concern in the matter and said the dispute was inherited from history. In October Ambassador informed Delhi
that some tentative agreement had been reached between China and Burma as a result of talks between Chou En lai and U Nu. About the McMahon Line, the Burmese Foreign Minister told Ambassador R.K. Nehru that the Chinese regarded the McMahon Line as “immoral” but were eventually willing to recognise it as a *de facto* frontier. Finally by mutual give and take Burma and China signed a border treaty on October 1, 1960, while India-China differences on the border widened and escalated. In negotiating the treaty, the Burmese Prime Minister told his parliament that the tri-junction between Burma, China and India had been left undermined until the boundary between India and China was settled.

145. While Chinese maps were also showing Aksai Chin in Ladakh as Chinese territory in their maps, India did not raise that part of the frontier while claiming the McMahon Line in the eastern sector, until the Chinese announced the construction of a road in that area. It was not until 1958 that western sector figured in the talks on the frontiers.

146. In September 1957 Indian Ambassador in the United States G.L. Mehta had drawn attention of the Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt to a report in the “Foreign Report” of July 18 about “China’s Expansionist Aims”. New Delhi told him not to worry as the Ministry was aware that the Chinese maps had been showing “parts of India, particularly a part of Kashmir and the whole of North East Frontier Agency within her borders”. He also added there were also intrusions in Bara Hoti, Shipkila and Spiti Valley, and that “the Chinese have agreed to settle these relatively minor disputes amicably by a joint survey and inspection on the spot”. He also told the Ambassador that there was no evidence that “Chinese authorities have been subverting the ethnic minorities in Himachal Pradesh”. Putting at rest all doubts of Mehta, Dutt told him that though the Mongoloid population of the border areas regard the “Dalai Lama as their spiritual head, there is little contact with Tibet (and that) one of our officers who visited the area in May 1957, found no traces of Chinese subversion”.

147. During 1955-59 several notes were exchanged between the two countries on the question of intrusion into the Wu Je/Bara Hoti area, Shipki La, Nilang, Spanggur, Khurnak Fort in Ladakh, Lohit Frontier Division, Khinzemane, Migyitun, etc. While these notes were being
exchanged, what really raised the Indian hackles was the reply received from China on the Indian note on a map in the magazine 'China Pictorial'. Replying to the Indian note, the Chinese mentioned the talks between Nehru and Chou in October 1954 and said it was “explained” to him (Nehru) that “the Chinese Government has not yet undertaken a survey of China’s boundary, nor consulted with the countries concerned and that it will not make changes in the boundary on its own.” It was at variance with the position taken by China in the past. It was India’s expectations when the new maps would be printed, they would reflect the position of Sino-Indian boundary as depicted in the Indian maps. That hope was now belied.

148. Keeping in mind the position taken by China then and the ever escalating border incidents, Nehru decided to write to Chou En lai to convey his concerns to him. In his letter of December 1958, Nehru drew his attention to their earlier conversations and the assurances gave by Chou. Pointing out to the reply now received in respect of the “China Pictorial” map, he asked him to remove “any possibility of grave misunderstanding between our two countries”, that the new Chinese position had created.

149. The reply of January 23, 1959 from Premier Chou came to Nehru as a big surprise. While conceding that the Chinese maps followed the old maps, he said they were a unilaterally drawn line which not only represented the fruits of British aggression but juridically was not even legal and China had never accepted it. Underlining the need for taking a “more or less realistic attitude towards McMahon Line” Chou insisted it needed “time to deal with this matter (and claimed) all this I had mentioned to you on more than one occasion”. He too added that until recently he was not even aware of the existence of the McMahon Line. All this was contrary to what Nehru’s understanding was!

150. Another reason for differences in the Indian and Chinese maps, Chou said, was due to the fact that the “boundary between the two countries (was) not yet formally delimited”. He now insisted that the changes in Chinese maps could not be made without surveys and consulting the concerned countries, as otherwise it would bring “censure” on the government from the Chinese people. Using the opportunity he now questioned the depiction of boundary in the western
sector in the Indian maps, a question which was never raised in the past. He wrote:

“As a matter of fact, our people have also expressed surprise at the way the Sino-Indian boundary, particularly in the western section is drawn on maps published in India. They have asked our government to take up this matter with the Indian Government.”

Now the problem was no longer confined to the eastern sector. Henceforth the entire border from east to west had been thrown open.

151. Replying on March 22, 1959, Nehru conceded that the Sino-Indian boundary had not been demarcated on the ground in all the sectors, but expressed surprise at his claim that China had never accepted the eastern frontier and pointed out to him that while the frontier was traditional and followed the geographical principle of watershed on the crest of the High Himalayan range, the frontiers generally had the sanction of specific international agreements between the two countries in most parts like, the Anglo-Chinese Convention of 1895 in the case of Sikkim, the 1942 treaty for the western sector and Simla Convention for the eastern sector.

152. In the meantime, the relations suffered another setback as China accused India of permitting the Tibetans living in India to indulge in anti-Chinese activities ‘using Kalimpoing as the base” and allowing the Americans and the Nationalist Chinese reactionaries to carry out anti-Chinese activities from the Indian soil. The asylum given to Dalai Lama and other Tibetans was also galling to the Chinese. The frequency of exchange of notes on the frontier intrusions now increased exponentially.

153. The Chinese conceded that asylum to the Dalai Lama’s had created “deplorable abnormalities in the relations between India and China” for which the Chinese held the Government of India responsible. These developments were pari passu with increased differences on the frontier question.

154. On September 10, 1959 India once again reiterated to China that the McMahon Line definitely represented the boundary between India and Tibet Region of China “from the eastern border of Bhutan up to Burma” and that India stood “firmly by it”. It also disputed that Longju (Bara Hoti) was Chinese territory.
155. To shore up Chou En lai’s position, the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress adopted a resolution on September 13, 1959 unanimously endorsing Premier Chou En lai’s Report on the Sino-Indian boundary question and “fully approved the stand, attitude and policy adopted by the Government in dealing with the Sino-Indian boundary question”. It expressed its “regrets on the recent series of incursions by the Indian troops into the Chinese territory and the anti-Chinese campaign whipped up by the right wing politicians in India and expressed the hope that the Indian side will swiftly withdraw from the places into which it has intruded and stop the anti-Chinese agitations and start friendly negotiations with China for a peaceful settlement of the boundary question.”

156. In the midst of all these exchanges, on October 22, 1959 occurred the most unfortunate Kongka pass incident in the western sector in which nine Indian policemen were killed and 10 taken into custody by the Chinese. While India insisted that the incident took place on the Indian territory and provided unimpeachable evidence for its claim, China, however claimed the area to be theirs.

157. An Indian note of 4 November 1959 said that it stood for peaceful methods to resolve all disputes, but “where aggression takes place, the people of India inevitably have to resist by all means available to them.” India also asked for the release of the detained persons and return of the bodies of the killed personnel.

158. The incident received widespread publicity in India and the public opinion which hitherto had been fed on the myth of the Hindi-Chinni Bhai Bhai was outraged to no end and Prime Minister Nehru came under attack both in parliament and in public for keeping them in the dark about the true nature of the India-China relationship.

159. On September 8, 1959, just before the Kongka pass incident Chinese Premier replied to the Indian Prime Minister’s letter of March 23. He again disowned the McMahon Line since it was negotiated on the back of China, secretly and also the 1842 treaty about the western sector as negotiated without the Chinese participation. He refused to accept the Indian locus standai as far as the boundary between China and Bhutan was concerned. Replying in a lengthy letter Chou said that while not accepting the McMahon Line, China had “never crossed this line”. Replying within two weeks, Prime Minister Nehru’s letter was even
lengthier than Chou’s and gave a detailed background to the Indian claim lines in all the sectors, while conceding once again that “the Sino-Indian boundary had not been delimited along its entire length”. He disputed Chou’s claim that treaty regarding Ladakh was signed without Chinese participation. The treaty was signed both by the representatives of the Dalai Lama and the Chinese Emperor. He also provided additional facts to prove Chinese acceptance of the 1942 treaty. Similarly India sought to demolish the Chinese argument regarding the McMahon Line and provided evidence for the Indian claims in the central sector. Nehru also pointed out to Chou that China’s claim that the Sino-Indian boundary was about 2000 kilometres in length was underestimate of the length which was 3520 kilometres. Prime Minister agreed that until a settlement was made, the *status quo* be maintained along the boundary by respecting the traditional frontiers.

160. Meanwhile the Prime Minister on September 13, 1959 issued certain instructions on the borders for the defence forces to follow. He said that our forces and others should keep certainly within our side of the frontier *i.e.* the McMahon Line or elsewhere. If they happen to be on the other side, they should withdraw beyond that. He ordered that our civil and military officers must avoid actual conflict unless it is practically forced upon them. He also said that in the Ladakh area, for the present we have to put up with the Chinese occupation of this sector.

161. While the correspondence was being exchanged between the two prime ministers, there was further exchange of notes on border intrusions. Now there were accusations on the violation in the air and on the sea. Problems of other types too cropped up in their relations like, the contents of the embassy bulletins, articles and commentaries in the official media, misuse of diplomatic courtesies, problems of pilgrims, functioning of Indian trade agencies in Tibet, citizenship problems of Kashmiri Muslims settled in Tibet much before the India-China Agreement of 1954, etc.

162. Responding to Prime Minister Nehru’s letter of 26th September, Chou En lai on November 7, while welcoming that the *status quo* be maintained along the frontiers between the two countries, proposed a 20-km withdrawal from the McMahon Line in the East and “from the line up to which each side exercises actual control in the west”. Finally he proposed that the two prime ministers hold talks to discuss further the
boundary and other related questions. Making some counter proposal, Nehru in his letter of November 16 agreed on some interim efforts to prevent the situation getting worse and for a meeting between the two prime ministers at a place and time convenient to both, which was finally settled for April 1960 in New Delhi,

163. A Chinese note delivered before the talks, on April 3 gave some indication of the position that the Chinese were likely to take at the talks. It may be summed up as under:

i. no treaty or agreement exists which formally delimiting the Sino-Indian boundary;

ii. It rejected the principle of watershed, and laid stress on exercise of jurisdiction or sovereignty as the determining principles; and

iii. a compromise on the basis of give and take for a settlement.

164. A telegram from Ambassador Parathasarthi of 31st March conveyed to the Prime Minister that the Chinese officials were expressing optimism regarding the outcome at the talks. He quoted a Director from the Chinese Foreign Ministry to have conveyed that “we mean to settle at the forthcoming meeting. You will be surprised by the result that will flow from it”. He felt while it was difficult to assess the significance of these reports, it could be that the Chinese wish to impress everyone particularly the Afro-Asians that their approach will be extremely reasonable and positive and if the talks fail, it will not be their fault.” His own recommendation to the Prime Minister was:

“we should stand resolutely firm to be drawn into negotiations on the issue of delimitation of the entire boundary or even accepting proposals for Joint Committee to consider the issue. If we find the Chinese show no basic change in attitude or make concessions which are only partially satisfactory, we should tell them that we wish to take time to consider the matter and could meet later. In the light of our discussions with the Chinese we could assess the situation on merits and determine policy accordingly.”

165. The Burmese Prime Minister U Nu a week before the summit met Nehru in Varanasi, and told him that it appeared to him the Chinese were earnest in settling the matter with India on the boundary question, but he was told by the Chinese that it was “difficult for China to make
a move because of India’s attitude towards China and their advocating that China should vacate large areas of territory before any negotiations could take place”. U Nu of course told Nehru that Chinese were friendly to Burma and he had succeeded in getting a “good settlement with them”.

166. The Chinese Premier spent six days in Delhi from 20th to 25th April and had almost 20 hours of talks with the Prime Minister spread over seven sessions. He also met Vice President, Home and Finance Ministers besides meeting the former Ambassador R.K Nehru. The Railway Minister Sardar Swaran Singh had two rounds of talks with Foreign Minister Chen Yi. There were also talks among the officials of the two sides on specific issues referred to them.

167. The Joint communiqué issued on April 25 reflected the lack of agreement on basic issues between the two prime ministers. They only agreed on the meeting of officials of the two countries to “examine, check and study all historical documents, records, accounts, maps and other material relevant to the boundary question, on which each side relied in support of its stand, and draw up report for submission to the two governments. The report would list the points on which there was agreement and the points on which there was disagreement or which should be examined more fully and clarified.”

168. The press conference that Chou En lai addressed that night before leaving for Kathmandu, gave out the points of differences which held up the talks. He pointed to the different perceptions of the boundary both by India and China in the eastern and western sectors. He however insisted that China which had never accepted the McMahon Line but was “willing to maintain present state of that sector of the boundary” and China would “not cross that line.” Chou maintained that in view of China not putting forward any claim in the eastern sector the dispute had become “a smaller one (because of) the talks between the two prime ministers in the last few days.”

169. Regarding the western sector, he said the Indian maps had been changing in the last few years, whereas “the alignment which appears on the Chinese maps has historical basis and historical foundations”. He said that he had requested the Indian Prime Minister “to take an attitude towards this sector of boundary similar to the attitude which
the Chinese Government has taken towards the Eastern sector of the boundary”, which meant swapping eastern sector with the western sector. Since India had not agreed to the Chinese suggestion in the western sector “therefore there is this bigger dispute with regard to the western sector of the boundary.”

170. In the central sector he said the disputes were confined to few places and were of a minor nature. With regard to Sikkim and Bhutan he said “China has no boundary disputes” and “China respects the relations between India and Sikkim and Bhutan.”

171. Chou En lai also had problem with the Dalai Lama in India, which he insisted was indulging in activities which “far exceeded the limits which the Indian Government had promised the Chinese Government”.

172. Prime Minister commenting on Chou’s press conference told the parliament next day that he agreed that there existed disputes on the boundary between the two countries. But he did not agree with all what Chou had said. He said an “attempt was made to equate the eastern sector with the western sector”. He conceded that in the eastern sector “we had nevertheless advanced gradually, in the course of the last few years, last six or seven or eight or ten years, to the present boundary line which we call McMahon Line. They equated it to the western sector, although the conditions are quite different and the facts are quite different.” He said “we were unable to convince each other and we—both parties—remained unconvinced at the end of it.”

173. Chou En lai commenting on Nehru’s statement next day said in Kathmandu that while his statement was friendly to India, Nehru’s statement “was not so friendly towards China”.

174. In briefing the Indian Missions abroad, the Foreign Secretary’s telegram of 27th April summarised the Chinese point of view on the dispute, and added that India “disagreed with the Chinese stand on every single point”. It added that China insisted on India accepting their claim on western sector as a price for the McMahon Line. The Foreign Secretary said while the officials’ report hold the prospects of another meeting between the two prime ministers “it would, however, be entirely incorrect to give the impression, that each side appreciates the other’s point of view better or that prospects of reasonable settlement is even
remotely in sight. The Chinese might try to give contrary impression to the world.”

175. An editorial in the *People’s Daily* of April 27, 1959 regretted that the “expected talks did not end in agreement” but pointed out the “positive bearing on the maintenance of tranquillity on the border”.

176. Failure of the talks to clinch the issue marked the breaking point between the two countries. The officials appointed to fulfil the mandate of the Summit failed to come to a common stand on the border issues and submitted separate reports which highlighted differences than consensus on the borders. The acrimony between the two sides in coming days and months increased until the flash point was reached in October-November 1962. The positions of the two hardened further. The efforts of the Colombo Powers to intercede and help them to resolve their differences failed. Now there was greater exchange of polemics and arguments. The Chinese did not desist from use of vituperative language which New Delhi found “offensive and unbecoming and which was against normal international practice and usage”. When the use of derogatory language in the Chinese notes exceeded the limits of diplomatic niceties, the Ministry of External Affairs was constrained to return the Chinese notes on several occasions. While returning one of its notes on October 7, 1967 India said the language of its note was “quite unfamiliar to international diplomacy”. It was pointed out to the Chinese Embassy that its note had “transgressed the norms of diplomatic practice” and was not only couched in undiplomatic language but has even used invectives to make patently false and slanderous allegations”. Another similar note addressed in undiplomatic language was returned on November 24, 1967.

177. The relations between the two countries remained frozen for quite some time until the visit of Foreign Minister Atal Bihari Vajpayee to Peking in February 1979. The thrust in the Chinese leaders’ talk was the same as proposed by Chou En lai in April 1960 that China would accept the McMahon Line in the east if India accepted the Chinese occupation of Aksai Chin in the western sector, where it had constructed a road. There was however an additional suggestion that if the border problem could not be solved now, it should be put aside for the future and normal relations in other fields could start. The relations in other
fields would promote and enhance mutual understanding and friendly cooperation so as to create a favourable atmosphere which would help in the solution of the border problem in due course, argued the Chinese.

178. Chinese told Vajpayee that the eastern sector was of great economic value in return for India accepting the Chinese position in the western sector, where there were barren hills with little of economic value. Vajpayee in his discussions with Vice Premier Deng Xiao Ping suggested that “if there was a restoration of the status quo as of 1959 on the border, it would go a long way to clear the dust and bring about a good atmosphere for a discussion on the question”. In any case Vajpayee did not reject the Chinese offer. It needed clearance from Government of India before he could react to it. Further discussions were to take place at the time of the return visit of the Chinese Foreign Minister in the following year. Reporting to Parliament on his visit, Vajpayee made no pretension that his visit was meant to resolve the differences on the border and nor were the Chinese expecting it but it was nevertheless “an opportunity for the first time in 19 years to have a frank exchange of views on this complex and politically vital issue”.

179. In the meantime the Government in which Vajpayee was the Foreign Minister resigned in July, 1979 and if there was any hope of follow up action, it vanished. This however, for quite some time remained the template for an interim solution of the borders as far as the Chinese were concerned. It was repeated in July 1980 by Deng Xiao Ping in an interview to a defence journal ‘Vikrant’. But Indian response was not so positive. The new External Affairs Minister P.V. Narasimha Rao in his statement in the Lok Sabha on July 2, 1980 welcomed Deng’s proposal regarding the eastern sector as “somewhat more precise” and therefore acceptable but he remained silent on the western sector. On the contrary he said “It may be that ways other than the package solution suggested by the Chinese Government could prove more effective”. Unfortunately no alternative or more effective plan than the one then suggested has offered itself since then. One possible reason for India not accepting the swap presumably was that what Nehru had rejected in 1960, his daughter could not bring herself to accept it now. Perhaps another prime minister could have reacted differently.

180. The Chinese proposal was a package deal and had to be accepted
as such. Within days of Rao’s statement, India’s recognition of the Soviet backed Heng Samrin regime in Kampuchea vitiated the atmosphere. A *People’s Daily* commentary on July 9 described the Indian action as “perverse” and “inglorious”. Peking “postponed” the return visit of Chinese Foreign Minister to New Delhi in retaliation of the recognition. Possibly the proposal that the Chinese had made to Vajpayee the previous year would have come up for follow up discussion to take it forward.

181. After having made the proposal for a package deal, for inexplicable reasons in 1985 the Chinese changed the goal post for resolution of the border question. They were no longer prepared to resolve the border question on the basis of *quid pro quo*. China now laid claim on Tawang in the eastern sector, which meant the whole of North East Frontier Agency (NEFA), since converted into a full State of the Union on February 20, 1987 as the 29th State with a population of 1.38 million.

182. When Rajiv Gandhi visited Peking in 1988, China’s terms for border settlement were already known to the Government of India. Even the 1980 proposal was no longer on the table. Hence it was clear that no settlement of the border appeared possible. Taking advantage of this known Chinese position, he went well prepared for a stand that he could possibly take. Under the Indian Constitution the Government can neither cede nor acquire any territory without the amendment of the Constitution. It was therefore easier for him to agree to the other option of setting aside the border issue to a future date, and start relations in other fields. And so it happened. Since then while the border question has been allowed to hibernate, relations in other fields since started have shown remarkable results. The bilateral trade has developed many fold touching a level of more than US$ 70 billion. That the balance of trade is heavily in favour of China is another story. Relations in diverse fields have progressed too, such as culture, media, science and technology, climate change etc. There have been occasional hiccups on the border, which got resolved by the use of one of the several mechanisms that have since been put in place.

183. This change in China’s position on the borders has not been made officially public by either party while it was generally well understood. For the first time China went public on its terms in the interview of
Dai Bingguo, published in the Peking based magazine “India-China Dialogue” January 2017 issue. He was China’s Special Representative for border consultations with his Indian counterparts from 2003 and 2013. There were 15 rounds of talks during these years, and another three rounds have taken place since then. What he said could be easily understood to be the official Chinese position.

184. China’s argument for staking claim to Tawang or Southern Tibet as the Chinese call it, rests on two pillars—(i) India now controls the majority of the disputed territory and (ii) it was an “inalienable from China’s Tibet in terms of cultural background and administrative jurisdiction”. This he claimed would “correct the wrong done by the colonialists and restore fairness and justice”. He said after 30 years of negotiations the two countries were “standing in front of the gate towards a final settlement” and insisted that “Indian side holds the key to the gate.” Calling for making “meaningful and mutually acceptable adjustment to their respective positions” he recognised it was “no small task for either party and both must make painful decisions and address each other’s demands”. He however, remained silent on what sacrifice China would make to clinch the issue. Asking India to sacrifice “South Tibet” China has put a stiffer price for settlement than what it had asked for in April 1960, or 1978 or 1980. In so doing the Chinese have made the solution of a difficult problem almost impossible. If India had accepted the offer of Chou En lai for a package deal in 1960, a settlement was a distinct possibility. Once the aggression took place in 1962 and in the heat of the moment Indian Parliament had on November 14, 1962 unanimously adopted a Resolution affirming “the firm resolve of the Indian people to drive out the aggressor from the sacred soil of India, however long the struggle may be” a settlement has become impossible.

185. Any settlement, as and when it comes, would willy-nilly have to be a compromise between the two positions, in which case India, particularly has a more difficult task at hand. It would need to rescind the above resolution of the parliament and amend the constitution too for which a national consensus is must.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Doc No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXIII</td>
<td></td>
<td>Preface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXIX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOLUME-I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Doc No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>India-Tibet Frontier, 1914. Exchange of notes between The British and Tibetan Plenipotentiaries. 24th March 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002</td>
<td>Convention between Great Britain, China And Tibet – 1914. July 5, 1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0003</td>
<td>Anglo-Tibetan Trade Regulations, July 3, 1914.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0004</td>
<td>Note given by the British Foreign Secretary Anthony Eden to the Chinese Ambassador in London. 5th August 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0005</td>
<td>Telegram from Government of India to Secretary of State for India, London. 03 April 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td>Letter from Resident in Sikkim to the Governor of Assam 5th May 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0007</td>
<td>Letter from Office of the Secretary of State for India to Foreign Office. London, May 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0008</td>
<td>Telegram from the Secretary of State for India, London to the Governor General (E.A. Department). New Delhi. 27th May 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td>Express Letter from Department of External Affairs to Political Officer in Sikkim. 1st June 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>Telegram From Governor General (EA Department), New Delhi To Secretary of State for India, London 25th July 1944</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0011. Telegram
From : Governor General (E.A. Department), New Delhi
To : Secretary of State for India, London.
3rd August 1944

0012. Telegram
From : The Secretary to the Government of India in the
External Affairs Department
To : The Secretary to His Excellency the Governor of
Assam, Shillong.
New Delhi, the 15th August 1944.

0013. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Gould, Gyantse
22nd August, 1944

0014. Telegram
From : Gould, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
November 1, 1944

0015. Telegram
From : Governor General (EA Department), New Delhi
To : Secretary of State for India, London
8th November 1944

0016. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Gould Lhasa
29th November 1944

0017. Aide Memoire from Political Officer to Tibetan Government
7th December 1944

0018. Extract from Tibetan Intelligence Report No. 15/47 dated
the 3-6-1947 under Directorate of Intelligence Bureau U/O
No. 45/FOR/47(E).

0019. Letter from L.A.C. Fry, Deputy Secretary to the Government
of India to Hopkinson, Political Officer in Sikkim.
April 8, 1947

0020. Telegram
From : Secretary of State for India, London,
To : Governor General (External Affairs & Commonwealth
Relations Department), New Delhi,
24th June 1947
0021. Telegram
From: Governor General (E.A. & C.R. Department), New Delhi.
To: Secretary of State for India, London.
10th July 1947

0022. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
18th July, 1947

0023. Telegram
From: E.A. & C.R. DEPTT, New Delhi
To: Political Officer, Sikkim
23rd July 1947

0024. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
26th July 1947

0025. Telegram
From: Governor General (E.A. & C.R. Deptt) New Delhi
To: Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, London
29th August 1947

0026. Letter from Tibetan Government to the British High Commissioner in New Delhi.
October 16, 1947.

0027. Telegram
To: Honourable Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India, New Delhi
From: The Tibetan Foreign Office, Lhasa
October 16, 1947

0028. Telegram
From: Mission Lhasa
To: Foreign New Delhi
October 17, 1947

0029. Telegram
Embassy of India, Nanking to Foreign Dept., New Delhi
21ST October, 1947

0030. Express Letter
From: Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok,
26th October 1947
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0031. | Extract from Letter  
From: Indian Ambassador in China to Foreign Dept., New Delhi  
27th October 1947 |
| 0032. | Note of the Chinese Embassy in New Delhi to the Ministry of External Affairs and Commonwealth Relations New Delhi.  
November 6, 1947 |
| 0033. | Telegram  
From: Mission Lhasa  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
6th November 1947 |
| 0034. | Telegram  
From: Foreign, New Delhi.  
To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.  
8th November 1947 |
| 0035. | Letter Embassy of India, Nanking to Foreign Dept. New Delhi  
6th December 1947 |
| 0036. | Note from the Chinese Embassy in New Delhi to Foreign Dept. New Delhi  
December 13, 1947 |
| 0037. | Note from the Ministry of External Affairs to the Chinese Embassy in New Delhi.  
December 21, 1947 |
| 0038. | Note from the Embassy of China in India to Foreign Dept. New Delhi.  
December 29, 1947 |
| 0039. | Letter of Indian MIssion incharge, Lhasa to Political officer in Sikkim.  
Lhasa, 4th January 1948. |
| 0040. | Note of the Ministry of External Affairs reply to the Note of the Chinese Ambassador.  
January 10, 1948 |
| 0041. | Note of the Chinese Ambassador in India to Ministry of External Affairs.  
January 14, 1948 |
| 0042. | Telegram  
From: The Indian Trade Agent, Gyantse, & Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa.  
To: The Political Officer in Sikkim.  
14th January 1948. |
0043. Note from Ministry of External Affairs & Commonwealth Relations. New Delhi to the Chinese Embassy 9th February 1948

0044. Telegram From : Mission, Lhasa To : Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok 24th March 1948

0045. Telegram From : Mission, Lhasa To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok 25th March 1948

0046. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok 30th July 1948

0047. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi. To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok. 30th July 1948.

0048. Letter from the Chinese Embassy in London to the British Foreign Secretary 9th October, 1948

0049. Telegram From : Indembassy Nanking. To : Foreign New Delhi. 13th October, 1948

0050. Letter from Embassy of India in China to the MEA 20th October, 1948

0051. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Crosec, London 26th October, 1948

0052. DRAFT Letter from HMG in London to their High Commissions in New Delhi and Karachi 29th October, 1948

0053. Telegram From : Indembassy, Nanking. To : Foreign, New Delhi. 2nd December 1948
0054. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Nanking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
3rd December 1948

0055. Prime Minister Note to the Foreign Secretary, on the Situation in China.
New Delhi, December 5, 1948.

0056. Extract from the Note of Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary on the Situation in Asia.
New Delhi, December 14, 1948.

0057. Extract from a letter from Prime Minister to Sir Stafford Cripps.
New Delhi, December 17/18, 1948

0058. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Ankara,
To : Foreign, New Delhi,
December 24, 1948

0059. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
December 25, 1948

0060. Prime Minister’s note to Foreign Secretary
30 December, 1948

0061. Record of Prime Minister’s talks with the Tibetan Trade Mission led by Head of the Tibetan Finance Department and also Speaker of the National Assembly Tsepon Shakabpa.
New Delhi, January 8, 1949

0062. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Nanking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 12, 1949

0063. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
January 15, 1949

0064. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
February 14, 1949
0065. Telegram
From : Hicomind, London.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
February 14, 1949

0066. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Hicomind, London.
15th February, 1949

0067. Letter from The High Commissioner for The United Kingdom to MEA.
February 18, 1949.

0068. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
March 13, 1949

0069. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
March 21, 1949

0070. Note from Embassy of India in China, Nanking to the Chinese Foreign Ministry
22 March 1949

0071. Note by Prime Minister on U.K. Prime Minister’s worries about Hong Kong.
June 01, 1949

0072. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
June 03, 1949

0073. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Hicomind, London.
June 03, 1949

0074. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Nanking.
June 03, 1949
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From/To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0075</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Hicomind, London. - Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>04 June 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0076</td>
<td>Extract from Prime Minister's letter to the Premiers of the Provincial Governments.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 4, 1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0077</td>
<td>Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 5, 1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0078</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Nanking - Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 10, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0079</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi - Indembassy, Nanking</td>
<td>June 17, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0080</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Ambassador in the United States Vijayalakshmi Pandit</td>
<td>New Delhi July 1, 1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0081</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Nanking - Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>July 04, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0082</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi - Indembassy, Washington</td>
<td>July 07, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0083</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister on the policy towards Tibet;</td>
<td>July 9, 1949.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0084</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Nanking - Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>July 17, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0085</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi - Indembassy, Washington</td>
<td>July 19, 1949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0086. Letter from The High Commissioner for Canada to Secretary General MEA. New Delhi. July 22, 1949

0087. Telegram from Prime Minister to Political Officer in Sikkim. New Delhi, July 26, 1949.


0090. Telegram From : Foreign New Delhi To : Indenbassy Nanking August 16, 1949

0091. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Political Sikkim September 04, 1949

0092. Telegram From : Indembassy, Nanking To : Foreign, New Delhi September 05, 1949

0093. Telegram From : The Indian Trade Agent, Gyantse, & Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa. To : The Political Officer in Sikkim. 7th September 1949

0094. Letter from Embassy of India in China, Nanking to Foreign Secretary 7th September 1949

0095. Letter from Prime Minister to Finance Minister John Matthai. New Delhi, September 10, 1949.

0096. Telegram From : Indembassy Nanking To : Foreign New Delhi September 12, 1949
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0097</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy Nanking To Foreign New Delhi September 13, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0098</td>
<td>Article</td>
<td>Article by Chinese Jurist Ho Hsu-ching in People’s Daily and also broadcast in Peking Radio: “Nehru Government cannot explain away the plot to annex Tibet” (Extracts) Peking, September 13, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0099</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Note by Prime Minister September 14, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From The Indian Trade Agent, Gyantse, &amp; Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa. To The Political Officer in Sikkim, Camp-Gyantse, Tibet. 15th September 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>Extract</td>
<td>Extract from monthly reports of Indian Mission, Lhasa. 15th September 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0102</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok. To The Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 19th September, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103</td>
<td>Extract</td>
<td>Extract from Telegram from Ministry of External Affairs to the Indian Delegation at the UN. New Delhi, September 25, 1949.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0104</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi, October 2, 1949.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok. To The Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 20th October 1949.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0106</td>
<td>Extract</td>
<td>Extract from the letter of Prime Minister to the Premiers of Indian Provinces New Delhi, November 3, 1949.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0107. Telegram
From: Bharat, Nanking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 04, 1949

0108. Note by K.M. Panikkar on Tibet Policy.
4 November, 1949

0109. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 04, 1949

0110. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 09, 1949

0111. Minutes of the Chief of Staff Committee meeting
9th November, 1949

0112. Note recorded by the Political Officer, Sikkim H. Dayal of
the farewell call made by the Tibetan Foreign Secretaries.
November 12, 1949

0113. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim
To: Foreign, New Delhi
November 14, 1949

0114. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indiadel, New York.
November 17, 1949

0115. Note by the Prime Minister
November 17, 1949

0116. Circular TELEGRAM to specified Indian Missions regarding
question of recognition of China.
November 20, 1949

0117. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indiadel, New York.
November 21, 1949
0118. Telegram
   From: Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, London.
   To: Foreign New Delhi (and All Commonwealth Governments).
   November 28, 1949

0119. Letter from Ministry of External Affairs to P.O., Sikkim
   28th November 1949

0120. Telegram
   From: Indembassy, Nanking.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 29, 1949

0121. Note by Foreign Secretary
   1st December, 1949

0122. Telegram
   From: The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok,
   To: The Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
   2nd December 1949.

0123. Telegram
   From: The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok
   To: The Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
   5th December 1949

0124. Letter from Prime Ministre Jawahalal Nehru to Deputy Prime Minister Vallabhbhai Patel.
   New Delhi 6 December 1949.

0125. Telegram
   From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   December 07, 1949


0127. Telegram
   From: Hicomind, London.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   December 18, 1949
0128. Message from the British Prime Minister to the Prime Minister. 
   December 18, 1949.

0129. Telegram 
   From : Foreign New Delhi 
   To : Hicomind, London 
   18th December, 1949

0130. Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary. 
   December 19, 1949

0131. Telegram from Prime Minister to the British Prime Minister 
   C.R. Attlee. 
   New Delhi, December 19, 1949.

0132. Telegram 
   From : Foreign New Delhi 
   To : Indiadel, New York 
   December 19, 1949

0133. Letter from Prime Minister to Indonesian President. 
   December 22, 1949

0134. Telegram 
   From : The Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, London. 
   To : Foreign, New Delhi. 
   December 24, 1949

0135. Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary, 
   December 27, 1949

0136. Telegram 
   From : Foreign, New Delhi. 
   To : Bharat, Nanking. 
   December 29, 1949

0137. Summary record of an informal meeting between the Chief of the General Staff and Ministry of External Affairs held on 29th December, 1949.

0138. Telegram 
   From : Foreign, New Delhi. 
   To : Bharat, Nanking. 
   December 29, 1949

0139. Note by the Prime Minister on his talks with the Chinese Ambassador over the lunch 
   New Delhi, December 29, 1949.
0140. Note on the meeting held by the Prime Minister with Foreign Secretary (KPS Menon), K.M. Panikkar and Political Officer (H.Dayal) on 30th December, 1949 to discuss 'Policy on Tibet'.
30 December, 1949

0141. Letter from Prime Minister of Burma to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.
Rangoon, January 5, 1950

0142. Telegram
From : Bharat, Nanking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
January 06, 1950

0143. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Bharat, Nanking.
January 06, 1950

0144. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to the Burmese Prime Minister.
New Delhi, January 7, 1950

0145. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : BHARAT,NANKING.
January 09, 1950

0146. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indiadel, New York
January 9, 1950

0147. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
January 09, 1950

0148. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
January 09, 1950

0149. Telegram
From : Indiadel, New York.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 10, 1950
0150. Telegram
From : Hicomind, Colombo.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 11, 1950

0151. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Hicomind, Colombo.
January 13, 1950

0152. Telegram
From : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 13, 1950

0153. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Hicomind, Colombo.
January 16, 1950

0154. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Moscow.
January 16, 1950

0155. Note from the Ministry of External Affairs to the Ministry of Defence.
New Delhi, 16th January 1950

0156. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
January 20, 1950

0157. Statement by the Spokesman of the Chinese Foreign
Ministry regarding “Goodwill Missions” of Lhasa authorities,
January 20, 1950

0158. Telegram
From : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
January 24, 1950

0159. Telegram
From : Bharat Nanking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 26, 1950
0160. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
January 31, 1950

0161. Message from the American Ambassador to the Secretary
General of the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi
January 31, 1950

0162. Telegram
From : Charge d’Affaires, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 15, 1950

0163. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Charge d’Affaires, Peking.
March 15, 1950

0164. Memorandum of the Indian Trade Agent at Gyantse and
Officer-in-Charge of the Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To : The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok.
March 30, 1950

0165. Note on six months of Communist China by Sardar K.M.
Panikkar, Ambassador of India to China.

0166. Telegram
From : The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : The Secretary to the Government of India,
Ministry of External Affairs, N. Delhi.
18 April 1950

0167. Letter from Prime Minister to Madam Sun Yat Sen.
New Delhi, April 29, 1950.

0168. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 09, 1950

0169. Peking Radio broadcast, May 13, 1950. (Extracts)

0170. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 20, 1950
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0171</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 20, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0172</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 20, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0173</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 21, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0174</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 24, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0175</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 24, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0176</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 26, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0177</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 26, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0178</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 06 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0179</td>
<td>Office Memorandum from the Ministry of Defence to Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, 12 June 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0180</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : The Indian. Trade Agent, Gyantse, &amp; Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13, June 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0181. Telegram
From : Hicomind, London.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 18, 1950

0182. Telegram
From : The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok
To : The Secretary to the Government of India,
     Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
29 June 1950

0183. Telegram
From : Hicomind, London.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 03, 1950

0184. Telegram
From : Indiadel, New York.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 07, 1950

0185. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking
July 08, 1950

0186. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 10, 1950

0187. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 15, 1950

0188. Telegram
From : S.N. Haksar, Joint Secretary to the Government
       of India
To : The Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok
18 July, 1950

0189. Telegram
From : Political, Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 19, 1950
0190. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
July 20, 1950

0191. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 22, 1950

0192. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 24, 1950

0193. Letter from Ambassador in China K.M. Panikkar to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.
Peking, August 2, 1950.

0194. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 10, 1950

0195. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Nanking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 10, 1950

0196. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 11, 1950

0197. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 17, 1950

0198. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
August 18, 1950

0199. Letter of Prime Minister to High Commissioner in London V.K. Krishna Menon.
New Delhi, August 18, 1950.
0200. Extract from the Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi, August 19, 1950

0201. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
August 19, 1950

0202. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
August 21, 1950

0203. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 22, 1950

0204. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
August 23, 1950

0205. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Mission Lhasa
August 24, 1950

0206. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Indembassy Peking
August 24, 1950

0207. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
September 01, 1950

0208. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to Ambassador in China, K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi, September 2, 1950.

0209. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 03, 1950
0210. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
September 04, 1950

0211. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 05, 1950

0212. Conversation of Prime Minister with the Tibetan Delegation.
New Delhi, September 6, 1950.

0213. Telegram
From: Indembassy Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi
September 10, 1950

0214. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
September 13, 1950

0215. Statement by the Indian Representative at the United
Nations B.N. Rau in the General Assembly on the
representation of China in the United Nations. 19
September 1950 (Extracts)

0216. Extracts from Nehru’s replies to questions by David
Lawrence, editor, U.S. News and World Report, on 23
August 1950 and published in that journal, 15 September
1950.

0217. Prime Minister’s Message to the Chinese Premier Chou
En-lai.
New Delhi, September 27, 1950.

0218. Report from the Embassy of India in China for the month of
September 1950
30th September 1950

0219. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Yatung
To: Foreign New Delhi.
October 17, 1950

0220. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
October 02, 1950
0221. Telegram
   From    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To      : Indembassy, Peking.
   October 10, 1950

0222. O.M from Cabinet Secretariat to all Cabinet Ministers
   circulating Special Report from China.
   11 October 1950

0223. Telegram
   From    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To      : Indembassy, Peking.
   October 12, 1950

0224. Telegram
   From    : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
   To      : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 14, 1950

0225. Telegram
   From    : Indembassy, Peking.
   To      : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 14, 1950

0226. Telegram
   From    : Mission, Lhasa.
   To      : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 16, 1950

0227. Note by Foreign Secretary K.P.S. Menon on his meeting
   with the Chinese Ambassador.
   October 17, 1950.

0228. Telegram
   From    : Foreign New Delhi.
   To      : Indembassy Peking.
   October 17, 1950

0229. Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar.
   New Delhi, October 19, 1950.

0230. Notes Exchanged between Delhi and Peking in 1950
   (i) Memorandum of Government of India; 21 October 1950
   (ii) Note of the Government of India; 28 October 1950
   (iii) Reply of the Chinese Government; 30 October, 1950
   (iv) Note of the Government of India; 11 November, 1950
   (v) Reply of the Chinese Government; 16 November, 1950
0231. Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi, October 22, 1950

0232. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi October 23, 1950

0233. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi October 25, 1950


0235. Letter from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi October 25, 1950

0236. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking. October 26, 1950

0237. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi October 26, 1950

0238. Note by the Foreign Secretary on his meeting with the Chinese Counsellor 26 October, 1950

0239. Telegram From: Indian Mission, Lhasa. To: Foreign, New Delhi October 27, 1950


0241. Extract from the Prime Minister’s Press Conference. New Delhi, October 27, 1950.
0242. Circular Telegram from the Ministry of External Affairs to the certain Indian Missions abroad on developments in Tibet October 27, 1950


0246. Circular Telegram from the Ministry of External Affairs to certain Indian Missions abroad regarding Tibetan appeal to the UNO October 29, 1950

0247. Telegram From : Political Sikkim To : Foreign, New Delhi. October 29, 1950


0250. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi. To : Political Sikkim. October 30, 1950

0251. Letter of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to C. Rajagopalachari former Governor General of India November 1, 1950.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0252</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador in China K.M. Panikkar to Prime Minister</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st November 1950.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0253</td>
<td>Interview of Prime Minister with I.F. Scot of United Press.</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, November 1, 1950.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0254</td>
<td>Extract from Prime Minister’s letter to the Chief Ministers of the States.</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, November 1, 1950.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0255</td>
<td>Note by the Foreign Secretary on Tibet</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 November, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0256</td>
<td>Note by the Foreign Secretary on his meeting with the Chinese Ambassador.</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 November, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0257</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Political Sikkim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 02, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0258</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 03, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0259</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Political, Sikkim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 03, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0260</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 03, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0261</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 04, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0262</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 04, 1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0263</td>
<td>Letter from Sardar Patel to Sir Girja Shankar Bajpai</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 4, 1950, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0264. Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel's letter to Jawaharlal Nehru on 7 November 1950 warning about dangers from China.

0265. Telegram
From : Political, Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
November 08, 1950

0266. Extract from the Note by Prime Minister on policy towards East and South Asia.
New Delhi, November 8, 1950.

0267. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 12, 1950

0268. Prime Minister’s letter to the Chief Ministers of the States.
New Delhi, November 17, 1950.

0269. Note by the Prime Minister setting the Policy regarding China and Tibet.
New Delhi, November 18, 1950.

0270. Telegram from Prime Minister to India’s Permanent Representative at the U N, B.N. Rao.
New Delhi, November 19, 1950.

0271. Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar.
New Delhi, November 20, 1950.

0272. Telegram from Prime Minister to Indian Permanent Representative at the UN, R B.N. Rau.
New Delhi, November 23, 1950

0273. Extracts from Jawaharlal Nehru’s speeches in Parliament on 6 and 7 December 1950.

0274. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 02, 1951

0275. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 04, 1951
0276. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
January 05, 1951

0277. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi.  
To : Indembassy, Peking.  
January 23, 1951

0278. Telegram  
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
January 24, 1951

0279. Record of talk between Chairman Mao Tse Tung and the  
Indian Ambassador at the Indian Republic Day Reception.  
26th January 1951

0280. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
January 27, 1951

0281. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
January 27, 1951

0282. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
January 27, 1951

0283. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi  
To : Indembassy, Peking.  
January 28, 1951

0284. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi  
To : Political Officer, Sikkim  
January 29, 1951

0285. Telegram  
From : Trade Yatung.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
January 29, 1951
0286. Letter from Indian Ambassador to Prime Minister reporting on his conversation with Mao Tse tung.
1ST February 1951

0287. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
February 1, 1951

0288. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
February 03, 1951

0289. Telegram
From : Trade Yatung, Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
February 20, 1951

0290. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
February 27, 1951

0291. Savingram
From : Political, Sikkim.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 06, 1951

0292. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 11, 1951

0293. Remarks by the Prime Minister at the press conference about Tibet.
New Delhi, March 13, 1951.

0294. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Mission, Lhasa.
March 14, 1951

0295. Telegram
From : Political, Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 15, 1951
0296. Telegram
   From : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
   March 16, 1951

0297. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Political, Sikkim.
   March 17, 1951

0298. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Political, Sikkim.
   March 19, 1951

0299. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   March 22, 1951

0300. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   March 22, 1951

0300-A. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   March 22, 1951

0301. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Political Officer, Sikkim
   March 24, 1951

0302. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   March 25, 1951

0303. Telegram
   From : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   March 26, 1951

0304. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   March 31, 1951
INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS

0305. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 02, 1951

0306. Telegram
From: Trade, Yatung.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 03, 1951

0307. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 06, 1951

0308. Telegram
From: Trade Yatung.
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 13, 1951

0309. Letter from Mrs. Vijayalakshmi Pandit, from China to the Secretary General of the Ministry of External Affairs, G.S. Bajpai.
23rd May, 1951

0310. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
MAY 28, 1951

0311. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
MAY 28, 1951

0312. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
MAY 28, 1951

0313. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
MAY 29, 1951

0314. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
May 30, 1951
0315. Telegram From Mission Lhasa. To Foreign, New Delhi. May 31, 1951

0316. Telegram From Mission, Lhasa. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 02, 1951

0317. Telegram From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 02, 1951

0318. Telegram From Foreign New Delhi To Mission, Lhasa. June 03, 1951

0319. Telegram From Indian Mission, Lhasa. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 05, 1951

0320. Letter from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi June 6, 1951

0321. Telegram From Political Sikkim, Gangtok. To Foreign, New Delhi June 07, 1951

0322. Remarks by the Prime Minister on Tibet at a press conference. New Delhi, 11 June 1951.

0323. Telegram From Trade, Yatung. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 18, 1951

0324. Telegram From Indian Mission, Lhasa. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 18, 1951
0325. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
June 27, 1951

0326. Note by the Additional Secretary Ministry of External Affairs
on his meeting with the American Charge d'affaires.
New Delhi, 27 June, 1951.

0327. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 10, 1951

0328. Savingram
From : Political Sikkim.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 10, 1951

0329. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Political, Sikkim
July 11, 1951

0330. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 12, 1951

0331. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
July 18, 1951

0332. A Note by Ambassador K.M. Panikkar on certain internal
developments in China.
30 July, 1951

0333. Telegram
From : Trade Gyantse
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 30, 1951

0334. Extracts from the Report from the Embassy of India from
30th June, 1950 to 31st July 1951

0335. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
July 31, 1951
0336. Note by Ambassador K.M. Panikkar on Reorganisation of the People’s Liberation Army 1 August, 1951

0337. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 01, 1951

0338. Ambassador Panikkar’s Record of Conversation with Chou-En-lai, Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs 2nd, 1951

0339. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 06, 1951

0340. Telegram
From : Indembass, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 07, 1951

0341. Telegram
From : Indembass, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 08, 1955

0342. Telegram
From : Trade Gartok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 08, 1951

0343. Memorandum No.3(3)-L/51, dated the 12th August, 1951, from the Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa, to the Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok.

0344. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 13, 1951

0345. Telegram
From : Indembass, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 16, 1951

0346. Telegram
From : Trade Gartok, Camp Tholing.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 18, 1951
0347. Telegram
From: Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
August 18, 1951

0348. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Mission, Lhasa.
Sept 07, 1951

0349. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 08, 1951

0350. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 25, 1951

0351. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
September 26, 1951

0352. Memorandum No.3(3)-L/51 dated 27th September 1951
from The Officer in Charge, Indian Mission, Lhasa to the
Political Officer in Sikkim, Gangtok.

0353. Note by Ambassador K.M. Panikkar on 'Personal Equations
in The People's Government of China'
2 October, 1951

0354. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
October 02, 1951

0355. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 03, 1951

0356. Telegram
From: Political, Sikkim Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 03, 1951
0357. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 04, 1951

0358. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
October 04, 1951

0359. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
Oct 06, 1951

0360. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 08, 1951

0361. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
October 09, 1951

0362. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indian Mission Lhasa (Tibet)
October 09, 1951

0363. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 10, 1951

0364. Telegram
From : Mission Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 12, 1951

0365. Peking Radio monitored Message of Mao Tse-tung to the Dalai Lama after receiving his message of acceptance of the Sino-Tibetan Agreement
29 October, 1951

0366. Prime Minister’s remarks at a Press Conference.
New Delhi, November 3, 1951.
0367. Telegram
From: Robert Trumbull, New Delhi.
7th November 1951

0368. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
November 08, 1951

0369. Telegram
From: Trade Gyantse.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 15, 1951

0370. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 15, 1951

0371. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Mission Lhasa.
November 17, 1951

0372. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 26, 1951

0373. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Mission Lhasa
November 27, 1951

0374. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 27, 1951

0375. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
November 28, 1951

0376. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 28, 1951
0377. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 06, 1951

0378. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Adviser, Shillong.
December 07, 1951

0379. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 21, 1951

0380. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
December 24, 1951

0381. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
December 24, 1951

0382. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 26, 1951

0383. Extract from Telegram No. 8 dated January 5, 1952 from Indian Embassy Peking to Ministry of External Affairs.

0384. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
January 10, 1952

0385. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
January 11, 1952

0386. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 13, 1952
0387. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy, Peking.
   January 25, 1952

0388. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 27, 1952

0389. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   February 04, 1952

0390. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to Ambassador in China K.M. Panikkar.
   February 5, 1952.

0391. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   February 06, 1952

0392. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy, Peking.
   February 06, 1952

0393. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   February 07, 1952

0394. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy Peking.
   February 08, 1952

0395. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   February 11, 1952

0396. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   February 13, 1952
0397. Extracts from the letter from Ambassador K.M. Panikkar to the Prime Minister.
18th February 1952

0398. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
February 26, 1952

0399. Remarks by the Prime Minister at a press conference.
New Delhi, 28 February 1952.

0400. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 10, 1952

0401. Letter from Ambassador K. M. Panikkar to Prime Minister
21st March, 1952

0402. Telegram,
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 03, 1952

0403. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 04, 1952

0404. Telegram
From: Mission, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 05, 1952

0405. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 08, 1952

0406. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 08, 1952

0407. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
April 08, 1952
0408. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 10, 1952
675

0409. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
April 12, 1952
676

0410. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 17, 1952
678

0411. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 18, 1952
679

0412. Telegram
From : Trade, Gyantse
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 19, 1952
680

0413. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Mission, Lhasa
April 20, 1952
681

0414. Telegram
From : Trade Gyantse
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 21, 1952
682

0415. Telegram
From : Indian Mission Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 24, 1952
683

0416. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 28, 1952
684

0417. Note by the P.M.: Registration of Tibetans entering India.
29 April, 1952
685
0418. Telegram
From : Trade Gyantse
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 29, 1952

0419. Telegram
From : Trade Gyantse
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 03, 1952

0420. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 04, 1952

0421. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
May 05, 1952

0422. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 06, 1952

0423. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking.
May 06, 1952

0424. Telegram
From : Trade, Gyantse
To : Foreign New Delhi
May 10, 1952

0425. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 10, 1952

0426. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 12, 1952

0427. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 12, 1952
0428. Telegram  
From : Trade Gyantse  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
May 12, 1952

0429. Telegram  
From : Mission, Lhasa.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
May 14, 1952

0430. Telegram  
From : Trade, Gyantse.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
May 14, 1952

0431. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
May 15, 1952

0432. Telegram  
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
May 16, 1952

0433. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
May 17, 1952

0434. Letter from the Embassy of India to Prime Minister  
26th May, 1952

0435. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi.  
To : Indembassy, Peking.  
June 07, 1952

0436. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
June 09, 1952
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0437.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>June 10, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0438.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 15, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0439.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>June 16, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0440.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 17, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0441.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>June 17, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0442.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>June 18, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0443.</td>
<td>Extract</td>
<td>Relevant to Tibet from the Press Conference of Prime Minister.</td>
<td>June 21, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0444.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 23, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0445.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 24, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0446.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 28, 1952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0447. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 02, 1952

0448. Telegram,
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
July 11, 1952

0449. Extract from the Letter from G. S. Bajpai, former Secretary General of the Ministry of External Affairs and presently Governor of Bombay State to Foreign Secretary N. R. Pillai. Poona, July 14, 1952.

0450. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 14, 1952

0451. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 18, 1952

0452. Telegram
From : Trade Gartok, Camp Taklakot.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 21, 1952

0453. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
July 31, 1952

0454. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
July 31, 1952

0455. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 02, 1952

0456. Letter from K.M. Panikkar to Governor of Bombay State G. S. Bajpai.
August 4, 1952
0457. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Trade Gartok
August 05, 1952

0458. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 05, 1952

0459. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 06, 1952

0460. Letter from Governor, Bombay G.S. Bajpai to Ambassador Panikkar.
7th August, 1952

0461. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 07, 1952

0462. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Mission, Lhasa
August 12, 1952

0463. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
August 12, 1952

0464. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 14, 1952

0465. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 29, 1952

0466. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 30, 1952
0467. Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking. To : Foreign, New Delhi. September 03, 1950


0469. Telegram From : Mission, Lhasa. To : Foreign, New Delhi. September 05, 1952


0471. Telegram From : Mission, Lhasa. To : Foreign, New Delhi. September 09, 1952

0472. Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary re: "Boundary Problem with Tibet". New Delhi, September 9, 1952.


0476. Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking. To : Foreign, New Delhi. September 26, 1952
0477. A Note by Ambassador N. Raghavan on his Credential Presentation Ceremony
September 26, 1952

0478. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 29, 1952

0479. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 09, 1952

0480. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 14, 1952

0481. Note from Prime Minister to Cabinet Secretary re: “Trade with China”.
New Delhi, October 27, 1952.

0482. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 24, 1952

0483. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 24, 1952

0484. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
November 25, 1952

0485. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
November 26, 1952

0486. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
November 26, 1952
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0487</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>November 27, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0488</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>November 28, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0489</td>
<td>Annual Report</td>
<td>Consulate-General of India, Lhasa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0490</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Mission, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 24, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0491</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>May 26, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0492</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 26, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0493</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 28, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0494</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Mission, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 13, 1952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Questions of Asylum to Gyalo Dhondup**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0495</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>August 14, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0496</td>
<td>Note by the Ministry of External Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 September, 1956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Case of Phuntsō and Sonam Dorji

0497. Telegram
From : Mission Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
January 08, 1952

0498. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 10, 1952

0499. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
January 11, 1952

0500. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
January 12, 1952

0501. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 13, 1952

0502. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 14, 1952

0503. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Mission, Lhasa.
January 15, 1952

0504. Telegram
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 16, 1952

0505. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Mission, Lhasa.
January 17, 1952
0506. Telegram 833
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 17, 1952

0507. Telegram 834
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 19, 1952

0508. Telegram 835
From : Indian Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 21, 1952

0509. Telegram 836
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 22, 1952

0510. Telegram 837
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 23, 1952

0511. Telegram 841
From : Mission, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 23, 1952

0512. Telegram 841
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 24, 1952

0513. Telegram 843
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 25, 1952

0514. Telegram 844
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Mission, Lhasa.
January 25, 1952

0515. Telegram 845
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 25, 1952
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0516</td>
<td>January 25, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0517</td>
<td>January 27, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0518</td>
<td>January 27, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0519</td>
<td>January 28, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0521</td>
<td>February 01, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0522</td>
<td>February 03, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0523</td>
<td>February 03, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Mission Lhasa.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0524</td>
<td>February 08, 1952</td>
<td>Indian Mission, Lhasa.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0525</td>
<td>February 08, 1952</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0528</td>
<td>February 26, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0529</td>
<td>March 04, 1952</td>
<td>Political Sikkim.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0530</td>
<td>April 06, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0531</td>
<td>April 12, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0532</td>
<td>April 14, 1952</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0533</td>
<td>April 15, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0534</td>
<td>April 15, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Political Sikkim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0535</td>
<td>April 15, 1952</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0536.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Mission, Lhasa.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 17, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0537.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 18, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0540.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Political, Sikkim, Gangtok.</td>
<td>April 20, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0541.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>May 03, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0542.</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May 5, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0544.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 23, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0545.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>May 24, 1952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0546. Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador K.M. Panikkar.
New Delhi, May 24, 1952.

0547. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 24, 1952

0548. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
May 25, 1952

0549. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 27, 1952

0550. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 23, 1952

0551. Note by the Prime Minister on a telegram from Indembassy
Peking
23 January 1953

0552. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 25, 1953

0553. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 31, 1953

0554. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
February 06, 1953

0555. Savingram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
February 13, 1953
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Content Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0556.</td>
<td>February 13, 1953</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0557.</td>
<td>April 12, 1953</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0558.</td>
<td>April 23, 1953</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0559.</td>
<td>20th February, 1953</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador Raghvan to Foreign Secretary R.K. Nehru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0560.</td>
<td>February 23, 1953</td>
<td>From Trade, Gyantse</td>
<td>To Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0561.</td>
<td>March 5, 1953</td>
<td>From Prime Minister</td>
<td>To Secretary General, Ministry of External Affairs</td>
<td>Note of Prime Minister Nehru to Secretary General. Situation on the North Eastern Frontier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0562.</td>
<td>March 8, 1953</td>
<td>From Chinese Vice Foreign Minister</td>
<td>To Ambassador Raghvan</td>
<td>Letter from Chinese Vice Foreign Minister to Ambassador Raghvan justifying Chinese criticism of India for sponsoring Resolution on Korea in the United Nations General Assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0563.</td>
<td>17th March 1953</td>
<td>From Ambassador Raghvan</td>
<td>To Prime Minister</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador Raghvan to the Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0564.</td>
<td>March 25, 1953</td>
<td>From Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0565.</td>
<td>March 27, 1953</td>
<td>From Prime Minister</td>
<td>To Heads of Indian Mission in West Asia.</td>
<td>Extract from the speech of Prime Minister to Heads of Indian Mission in West Asia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0566.</td>
<td>May 08, 1953</td>
<td>From Consulate Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Political Sikkim Gangtok.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Destination</td>
<td>Content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0568</td>
<td>August 06, 1953</td>
<td>Telegram From Trade Gartok.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram From Trade Gartok. To Foreign, New Delhi. August 06, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0569</td>
<td>August 06, 1953</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok. To Foreign New Delhi. August 06, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0570</td>
<td>August 06, 1953</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok. To Foreign New Delhi. August 06, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0571</td>
<td>7th August, 1953</td>
<td>Letter from Indian Trade Agent, Gartok to Political Officer, Sikkim.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Letter from Indian Trade Agent, Gartok to Political Officer, Sikkim. 7th August, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0573</td>
<td>August 20, 1953</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram From Political Sikkim Gangtok. To Foreign New Delhi. August 20, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0574</td>
<td>August 20, 1953</td>
<td>Telegram From Consulate Lhasa.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Telegram From Consulate Lhasa. To Foreign New Delhi. August 20, 1953</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0577. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
   To   : Foreign New Delhi.
   August 28, 1953

0578. A Note on problems being faced by Indian Agencies in Tibet: A brief note explaining the recent exchange of telegram between our Political Officer Sikkim and the Ministry.
   August 28, 1953

0579. Telegram
   From : Consulate Lhasa.
   To   : Foreign New Delhi.
   August 31, 1953

0580. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy Peking.
   September 01, 1953

0581. Aide memoire drafted by the Prime Minister on 2 September and presented on 5 September 1953 to the Chinese Embassy in New Delhi.

0582. Telegram
   From : Indembassy Peking.
   To   : Foreign New Delhi.
   September 03, 1953

0583. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To   : Political Sikkim.
   September 14, 1953

0584. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy Peking.
   September 29, 1953

0585. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy Peking.
   September 29, 1953

0586. Telegram
   From : Trade Gyantse.
   To   : Foreign New Delhi.
   October 05, 1953
0587. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To: Foreign New Delhi.
October 06, 1953

0588. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi.
To: Political Sikkim Gangtok.
October 10, 1953

0589. Note by Director Eastern Division T. N. Kaul on his meeting with the Chinese Counsellor
New Delhi, September 22, 1953

0590. Note by Ambassador K.M. Panikkar on a Note by Sinha on the “Chinese Designs on the North-East Frontier of India”.
October 10, 1953

0591. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi.
To: Indembassy Peking.
October 15, 1953

0592. Note prepared by Deputy Secretary in The Ministry of External Affairs on Indian Troops in Tibet

0593. Telegram from Prime Minister to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.
New Delhi, October 22, 1953.

0594. Letter from Ambassador in Cairo and formerly Indian Ambassador in China K.M. Panikkar on the forthcoming negotiations with China on Tibet.
31st October, 1953

0595. Telegram
From: Consulate Lhasa.
To: Foreign New Delhi.
November 27, 1953

0596. A Note prepared by The Ministry of External Affairs listing the strategy for discussion with China on Tibet.
03-12-1953

0597. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
December 07, 1953
0598. Telegram
   From  : Consulate, Lhasa.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   December 16, 1953

0599. Prime Minister’s reply to a question in the Rajya Sabha on Sinkiang
       December 8, 1953

0600. Telegram
   From  : Indembassy, Peking.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   December 23, 1953

0601. Telegram
   From  : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To    : Indembassy, Peking.
   December 31, 1953

1954–I

Agreement between India and China on Trade and Intercourse
between India and Tibet Region of China: 1954
Negotiations & other Relevant Papers

0602. Telegram
   From  : Indembassy, Peking.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   December 31, 1953

0603. Telegram
   From  : Indembassy, Peking.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 02, 1954

0604. Telegram
   From  : Indembassy, Peking.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 04, 1954

0605. Telegram
   From  : Indembassy, Peking.
   To    : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 05, 1954
0606. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 05, 1954

0607. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 07, 1954

0608. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
January 07, 1954

0609. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 08, 1954

0610. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 08, 1954

0611. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 09, 1954

0612. Telegram
From : Trade Gyantse.
To : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
January 09, 1954

0613. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 11, 1954

0614. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 11, 1954

0615. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
January 12, 1954
0616. Note by Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru on Tibet
January 12, 1954

0617. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 12, 1954.

0618. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
January 15, 1954

0619. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
January 16, 1954

0620. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 18, 1954

0621. Telegram
From : Indemabassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 20, 1954

0622. Telegram
From : Indemabassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 21, 1954

0623. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
January 21, 1954

0624. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
January 21, 1954

0625. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
January 23, 1954
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0626.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>January 23, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0627.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>January 25, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0628.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>January 25, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0629.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>January 27, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Consulate Lhasa</td>
<td>January 27, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0631.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>January 28, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0632.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>January 28, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0633.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>January 28, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0634.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>January 30, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0635.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>January 30, 1954</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0636. Telegram
From : Trade, Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 31, 1954

0637. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 17, 1954

0638. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 18, 1954

0639. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
March 19, 1954

0640. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 20, 1954

0641. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
March 21, 1954

0642. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
March 23, 1954

0643. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 23, 1954

0644. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
March 23, 1954

0645. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
March 29, 1954
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0647</td>
<td>April 02, 1954</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0648</td>
<td>April 03, 1954</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0649</td>
<td>April 06, 1954</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0651</td>
<td>April 08, 1954</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0652</td>
<td>April 08, 1954</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0653</td>
<td>April 09, 1954</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0654</td>
<td>April 09, 1954</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0656. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
April 12, 1954

0657. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
April 16, 1954

0658. Telegram
From: Indembassy Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 17, 1954

0659. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
April 20, 1954

0660. Telegram
From: Indembassy Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 22, 1954

0661. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
April 23, 1954

0662. Telegram
From: Indembassy Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 23, 1954

0663. Telegram
From: Indembassy Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 24, 1954

0664. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi.
To: Indembassy Peking.
April 25, 1954

0665. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 26, 1954
CLII

INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS

0666. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 26, 1954

0667. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
April 27, 1954

0668. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
April 27, 1954

0669. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 28, 1954

0670. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 29, 1954

0671. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
April 29, 1954

0672. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Political, Sikkim, Gangtok. Info - Consulate Lhasa.
April 29,1954

0673. Announcement regarding signing of the agreement on Tibet
Agreement signed between India and China on Tibet New Delhi April 29, 1954.

0674. Agreement between the Republic of India and the People's
Republic of China on Trade and Intercourse Between
Tibet Region of China and India
April 29, 1954
0675. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   April 30, 1954

0676. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   May 03, 1954

0677. Extract from the speech of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru in the Lok Sabha on the Agreement on Tibet.
   New Delhi, May 15, 1954.

0678. Report Prepared by T.N. Kaul, Joint Secretary in the Ministry of External Affairs and Member of the Delegation that negotiated the India-China Agreement on Tibet in 1954.

0679. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   June 01, 1954

0680. Telegram
   From : Indembassy Peking
   To : Foreign New Delhi.
   June 02, 1954

0681. Note by the Prime Minister on the report of Dr. Gopalachari, a member of the Team that negotiated the Tibet Agreement in Peking along with T N Kaul.
   July 1, 1954

Other Developments – 1954-II

0682. Letter from Ambassador N. Raghavan to Prime Minister J. Nehru.
   Peking, March 18, 1954

0683. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy Peking.
   May 20, 1954

0684. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   March 25, 1954
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0685</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking.</td>
<td>April 15, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0686</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Prime Minister</td>
<td>K.K. Chettur.</td>
<td>New Delhi 9th May 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0687</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Prime Minister</td>
<td>Ambassador N. Raghavan.</td>
<td>New Delhi 9th May 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0688</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>May 12, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0689</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>May 12, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0694</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td>June 02, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Document Type</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0698</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Ambassador in China N. Raghavan</td>
<td>Prime Minister.</td>
<td>Peking, 16th June, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0699</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Prime Minister to Secretary General/ Foreign Secretary in the Ministry of External Affairs regarding policy towards China and Tibet.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 18, 1954.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>Message of Prime Minister to Chinese Premier</td>
<td>Chou En-lai</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 21, 1954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0704</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td>Chinese Premier to Prime Minister of India</td>
<td>1172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Document Title</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0705.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>June 24, 1954</td>
<td>1173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From : Foreign New Delhi.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To : Indembassy Peking.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0706.</td>
<td>Record of the meeting between Prime Minister and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 25, 1954</td>
<td>1174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, June 25, 1954.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0707.</td>
<td>Record of Second Session of the Conversation between Prime Minister and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 25, 1954</td>
<td>1185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0708.</td>
<td>Third Session of talks between Prime Minister and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 26, 1954</td>
<td>1192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, June 26, 1954.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0709.</td>
<td>Record of Fourth Round of Talks between Prime Minister and Chinese Premier Chou-En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 26, 1954</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, June 26, 1954.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0710.</td>
<td>Fifth Round of Talks between Prime Minister and Chinese Premier Chou-En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 27, 1954</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, June 27, 1954.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0714.</td>
<td>Message from Prime Minister to High Commissioner in London V.K. Krishna Menon.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 27, 1954</td>
<td>1221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0715.</td>
<td>Note By Foreign Secretary R. K. Nehru On His Talks With Senior Chinese Advisors.</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 26, 1954</td>
<td>1221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0716.</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Ambassador Raghavan in Peking.</td>
<td>June 29, 1954</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

0718. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 01, 1954

0719. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 01, 1954

0720. Savingram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 01, 1954

0721. Telegram
From : Consulate Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 03, 1954

0722. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
July 08, 1954

0723. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
July 12, 1954

0724. Note given by the Counsellor of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs.
17 July 1954.

0725. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
August 03, 1954

0726. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 05, 1954
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0727</td>
<td>13 August 1954</td>
<td>Note given by the Chinese Counsellor in India to the Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0728</td>
<td>August 18, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0729</td>
<td>27 August 1954</td>
<td>Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>August 27, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy Peking. To Foreign New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0731</td>
<td>August 27, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0732</td>
<td>August 27, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy Peking. To Foreign New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0733</td>
<td>August 29, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy Peking. To Foreign New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0734</td>
<td>August 29, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign New Delhi. To Indembassy Peking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0735</td>
<td>August 30, 1954</td>
<td>Letter From Prime Minister Nehru To Ambassador Raghavan In Peking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0736</td>
<td>September 03, 1954</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy Peking. To Foreign New Delhi.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0737. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
September 03, 1954

0738. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim camp Saugang.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 07, 1954

0739. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
September 12, 1954

0740. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
September 14, 1954

0741. Letter from Prime Minister to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.
New Delhi September 21, 1954


0743. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
September 26, 1954

0744. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Trade Yatung.
September 30, 1954

0745. A Note by Foreign Secretary on Overseas Chinese.
13, October 1954.

0746. Letter from Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Industry to Secretary to Prime Minister.
October 11, 1954.

14 October 1954
CLX

INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS


0749. Summary of Prime Minister’s Talks with Mao Tse-tung Peking, October 19, 1954. (Indian Version)


0753. Minutes of the talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Premier Chou En-lai on Situation in South East Asia. Peking, October 21, 1954.


0755. Minutes of the meeting with Chou En-lai on world issues. Peking, October 26, 1954.


0758. Press Conference of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru on return from his visit to China. New Delhi, November 13, 1954.


0760. Statement by the Prime Minister in the Lok Sabha on his visit to China New Delhi, November 22, 1954.

0762. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
October 21, 1954

0763. Telegram
From : Trade Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 23, 1954

0764. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
October 30, 1954

0765. Note by the Prime Minister to the Commonwealth Secretary on “Collective Security in Southeast Asia”. New Delhi, November 7, 1954.

0766. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 11, 1954

0767. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
November 18, 1954

0768. Interview of Jawaharlal Nehru with Norman Cliff of the BBC. New Delhi, November 20, 1954.

0769. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 25, 1954


0771. Memorandum by the United States Secretary of State John Foster Dulles to the President. Washington, November 30, 1954.
0772. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 02, 1954

0773. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 02, 1954

0774. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Consulate, Lhasa.
December 03, 1954

0775. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Consulate, Lhasa.
December 04, 1954

0776. Telegram
From : Trade Yatung Camp Gyantse.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 07, 1954

0777. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Consulate, Lhasa.
December 09, 1954

0778. Telegram
From : Trade Yatung Camp Gyantse.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 09, 1954

0779. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 09, 1954

0780. Letter from Ambassador Raghavan in China to Prime
Minister Nehru
9th December, 1954

0781. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 10, 1954
0782. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 13, 1954

0783. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 13, 1954

0784. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 14, 1954

0785. Extracts from the Note of Prime Minister on the Proposed
Afro-Asian Conference
December 19, 1954

0786. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
December 22, 1954

0787. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 26, 1954

0788. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign New Delhi.
December 27, 1954.

0789. Letter from the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai to Prime
Minister Jawaharlal Nehru
December 28, 1954

0790. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
December 30, 1954

0791. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 03, 1955
0792. Telegram 1435
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
January 04, 1955

0793. Letter from Prime Minister to Chinese Prime Minister Chou En-lai 1436
Camp: Raj Bhavan, Madras,
January 22, 1955

0794. Extracts from the minutes of the Commonwealth Prime Ministers’ Conference held in London. 1437


0796. Telegram 1443
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
February 03, 1955

0797. Telegram 1444
From: Hicomind, London.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
February 09, 1955

0798. Telegram 1446
From: Hicomind, London.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
February 10, 1955

0799. Telegram 1448
From: Consulate, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi
March 02, 1955

0800. Telegram 1449
From: Consulate Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 03, 1955

0801. Telegram 1451
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
March 04, 1955
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0802</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Consulate, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>March 21, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0804</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>March 31, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0805</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Consulate, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 02, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0806</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 06, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0807</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Consulate Lhasa.</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 07, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0808</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>From: V.K. Krishna Menon</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 13, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0809</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 14, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0810</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>From: T.N. Kaul Director in the Ministry of External Affairs</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 17, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0811</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>To: Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>April 19, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0812</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Consulate Lhasa.</td>
<td>To: Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>April 21, 1955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0813. Note by Foreign Secretary on recent developments in Tibet
New Delhi, April 24, 1955

0814. Prime Minister’s Note on the Asian-African Conference at
Bandung
April 28, 1955

0815. Note by the Prime Minister on Ladakh
New Delhi, May 22, 1955

0816. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
May 29, 1955

0817. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Political Sikkim, Camp Bhutan.
May 29, 1955

0818. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 01, 1955

0819. Telegram
From : Trade Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 03, 1955

0820. Telegram
From : Consulate Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 09, 1955

0821. Telegram
From : Consulate Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 10, 1955

0822. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 11, 1955

0823. Telegram
From : Foreign Secretary, Camp Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 13, 1955
0824. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Political Sikkim Gangtok June 15, 1955
0828. Note Given To The Chinese Counsellor In India By The Ministry Of External Affairs, New Delhi. 28 June 1955
0829. Telegram From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok To : Foreign, New Delhi July 09, 1955
0831. Telegram From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok To : Foreign, New Delhi July 11, 1955
0832. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Political Sikkim Gangtok July 13, 1955
0833. Telegram From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok To : Foreign, New Delhi July 14, 1955
0834. Telegram
From : Trade, Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 14, 1955

0835. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
July 15, 1955

0836. Note by the Prime Minister on Chinese Studies
JULY 16, 1955

0837. Report of R. K. Nehru Foreign Secretary on his visit to
Yatung on his way to Bhutan
July 5, 1955

0838. Note by the Prime Minister after his meeting with the
Maharajkumar of Sikkim
July, 28, 1955

0839. Extracts from the speech of Dalai Lama translated from the
News Summary No. 124 of 2nd August 1955

0840. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
August 02, 1955

0841. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
August 10, 1955

0842. Note by the Foreign Secretary on the call made by the
Chinese Ambassador
August 12, 1955

0843. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 17, 1955

0844. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
August 21, 1955
0845. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 22, 1955

0846. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 22, 1955

0847. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
August 23, 1955

0848. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
August 23, 1955

0849. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
August 24, 1955

0850. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
September 01, 1955

0851. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 02, 1955

0852. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 05, 1955

0853. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
Sept 07, 1955

0854. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
September 08, 1955
0855. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
September 10, 1955

0856. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
September 26, 1955

0857. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 01, 1955

0858. Telegram Sent By Krishna Menon To Ambassador Raghavan In Peking And The Accompanying Questionnaire.
October 2, 1955

0859. Letter from K.M. Panikkar, Member, States' Reorganisation Commission To The Prime Minister.
New Delhi, The 8th October 1955

0860. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 08, 1955

0861. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 11, 1955

0862. Telegram
From : Consulate Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 22, 1955

0863. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
October 22, 1955

0864. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
October 29, 1955
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0865</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>October 29, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0866</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>October 31, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0867</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Consulate Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>November 03, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0868</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>November 11, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0869</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>November 13, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0870</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>November 16, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0871</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Consulate, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>November 18, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0872</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy Peking</td>
<td>November 24, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0873</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>November 30, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0874</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Trade Yatung</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>December 18, 1955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0875. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
   To : Foreign New Delhi.
   December 18, 1955

0876. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Chief Sec, Jammu
   December 27, 1955

0877. Telegram
   From : Consulate, Lhasa
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   December 31, 1955

0878. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   February 19, 1956

0879. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   February 21, 1956

0880. Note on the call by the ambassador on the Chinese Vice Premier in Peking.
   February 25, 1956

0881. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   March 05, 1956

0882. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   March 08, 1956

0883. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   March 10, 1956

0884. China’s Initial Stand on Kashmir
   March 16, 1956
0885. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 21, 1956

0886. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
March 22, 1956

0887. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
March 24, 1956

0888. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 11, 1956

0889. Telegram
From: Consulate, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 13, 1956

0890. Letter from Chinese Premier Chou En-Lai to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru
April 18, 1956

0891. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 21, 1956

0892. Letter, Embassy of India in China Peking to Minister of Information and Broadcasting.
24th April 1956

0893. Telegram,
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 30, 1956

0894. Telegram
From: Consulate, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
May 04, 1956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0895</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Minute of May 6, 1956 referred to in the Foreign Secretary's note.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0896</td>
<td>A Note of the Historical Division of the Ministry of External Affairs on the India-China Frontier.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0897</td>
<td>Prime Minister's Note to Foreign Secretary re: “Countering Chinese Moves on the Frontier”. New Delhi, May 12, 1956.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0898</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 14, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0899</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Political Sikkim Gangtok. June 19, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 19, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0901</td>
<td>Telegram From Consulate Lhasa. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 19, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0902</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi. June 20, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0903</td>
<td>Minutes of the Commonwealth Prime Ministers’ Conference relating to “Future Relations with China.” July 2, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0904</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy Peking. July 25, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0905</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Peking. August 21, 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0906. Telegram
   From : Trade Gartok (Camp Jiu)
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   August 22, 1956

0907. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy, Peking.
   August 27, 1956

0908. Telegram
   From : Consulate Lhasa.
   To   : Foreign, Now Delhi.
   September 24th, 1956

0909. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 06, 1956

0910. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Consulate, Lhasa.
   October 08, 1956

0911. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 14, 1956

0912. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Consulate, Lhasa.
   October 18, 1956

0913. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   October 20, 1956

0914. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   Oct 27, 1956

0915. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy, Peking.
   November 08, 1956
0916. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 13, 1956

0917. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 14,1956

0918. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
November 16, 1956

0919. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 18, 1956

0920. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 24, 1956

0921. Notes jotted down by the Prime Minister during his talk with Dalai Lama on November 26, 1956.

0922. Letter from Chou En lai to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru Calcutta
9th December 1956

0923. Note by Joint Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs on Dalai lama’s program.
December 27, 1956

0924. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 29, 1956

0925. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 29, 1956

0926. Note by the Political Officer in Sikkim Apa Pant
December 31, 1956
0927. Report by P.N. Menon, former Consul General of India in Lhasa on his attachment to the Dalai Lama and Panchen Lama during their stay in India during the Buddha Jayanti Celebrations. 1956

Some Border Incidents in 1956
(i) Shipki La
(ii) Nilang/Tsang Chokla.
(iii) Wu Je/Bara Hoti

(i) SHIPKI LA

0928. Note Verbale given to the Chinese Charge d’Affaires in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 8 September 1956

0929. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Trade, Gartok.
Sep. 14, 1956

0930. Telegram, Ministry of External Affairs
21 September, 1956

0931. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Himachal, Simla.
September 22, 1956

0932. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 23th, 1956

0933. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
September 23, 1956

0934. Aide memoire given to the Chinese Charge d’Affaires in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 24 September 1956.

0935. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 25,1956
0936. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
September 25, 1956

0937. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Himachal, Simla.
September 27, 1956

0938. Minutes of the meeting held in the Ministry of External Affairs on 3rd October 1956 to consider Chinese activities on the Indo-Tibetan border (Himachal Pradesh).

(ii) NILANG/TSANG CHOKLA

0939. Telegram
From : Upao, Lucknow.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 29, 1956

0940. Telegram
From : Upao, Lucknow.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 29, 1956

0941. Telegram
From : Upao, Lucknow.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 30, 1956

0942. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
May 01, 1956

0943. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Upao, Lucknow.
May 02, 1956

0944. Telegram
From : UPAO, Lucknow.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 03, 1956

0945. Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
2 May, 1956
0946. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 22, 1956

(iii) WU JE/BARA HOTI

0947. Telegram
From : UPAO, NANI TAL (Camp)
To : Foreign, New Delhi
June 09, 1955

0948. Extract from the Home Minister G. B. Pant’s letter to the Prime Minister reporting to him certain important matters.
July 3, 1955

0949. Note given by the Chinese Counsellor in India to the Ministry of External Affairs.
New Delhi, 11 July 1955

0950. Informal Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
18 July 1955

0951. Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
18 August 1955

0952. Note given by the Counsellor of China to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi on 26 September 1955.
26 September 1955

0953. Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
5 November 1955

0954. Note given to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
5 November 1955

0955. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Hicomind, London
November 09, 1955

0956. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 23, 1956
0957. Note Given By The Ministry Of External Affairs, New Delhi To The Chinese Charge d'Affaires in India.
7 June 1956

0958. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 08, 1956

0959. Note given by the Chinese Foreign Office to the Counsellor of India in Peking.
8 June 1956

0960. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
June 08, 1956

0961. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 09, 1956

0962. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 10, 1956

0963. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
June 11, 1956

0964. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 12, 1956

0965. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 13, 1956

0966. Note given by the Foreign Office of China to the Counsellor of India in Peking.
26 July 1956
0967. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 27, 1956

0968. Telegram
From : Upao, Lucknow.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 11, 1956

0969. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
September 25, 1956

0970. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 26, 1956

0971. Note given to the Chinese Charge d’Affaires in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
3 October 1956.

0972. Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary re: The Border with China.
New Delhi, July 30, 1957.

0973. Note by the Foreign Secretary on the Barahoti Dispute
3-6-1958

0974. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Indembassy Peking.
June 11, 1958

0975. Note handed over by the Chinese Counsellor in India to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
2 August 1958

0976. Note handed over to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
8 August 1958

0977. Note handed to the Chinese Counsellor in India by the Ministry of External Affairs.
New Delhi, 10 December 1958
0978. Note given to the Counsellor of India by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking. 7 September, 1959

0979. Note given by the Counsellor of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking. 13 September 1959

0980. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 14, 1959

0981. Talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai—I
(The four rounds of talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai took place between December 31, 1956 and January 1, 1957)

0982. Second Round of Talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai—II.

0983. Third Round of Talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai—III.

0984. Fourth Round of Talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai—IV.

0985. Note by the Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary re: “Religious and Cultural Ties with Tibet” Jabalpur, February 26, 1957.

0986. Extract relevant to China from the Speech of Prime Minister in Rajya Sabha on the International Situation. New Delhi, March 27, 1957.


0988. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
January 14, 1957

0989. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
February 04, 1957
0990. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 17, 1957

0991. Telegram
From : Consulate, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 18, 1957

0992. Telegram
From : Cogendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
April 30, 1957

0993. Telegram
From : Cogendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 03, 1957

0994. Telegram
From : Cogendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 04, 1957

0995. Telegram
From : Cogendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 06, 1957

0996. Telegram
From : Trade, Yatung.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
May 11, 1957

0997. Telegram
From : Cogendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 20, 1957

NEW DELHI, May 25, 1957.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Trade, Yatung</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>August 22, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Cogendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>September 03, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Gangtok.</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>September 05, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Congendia Lhasa</td>
<td>October 05, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Ministry of External Affairs</td>
<td>Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>October 15, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009.</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>S. Dutt</td>
<td>Rajkumari Amrit Kaur</td>
<td>October 16, 1957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1010. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi.
To: Indembassy Peking.
18 October 1957

1011. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Congendia, Lhasa.
October 25, 1957

VOLUME-III

1012. Letter from the Political Officer in Sikkim Apa B. Pant to the Ministry of External Affairs reporting on his tour of Tibet.
Gangtok, November 28, 1957.
November 28, 1957

1013. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
December 07, 1957

1014. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
January 02, 1958

1015. Telegram from Ministry of External Affairs to the Embassy of India in China.
New Delhi, January 12, 1958.

1016. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi
To: Indembassy Peking
January 13, 1958

1017. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
January 21, 1958

1018. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy Peking.
January 21, 1958
1019. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 22, 1958

1020. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa.
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi.
   January 25, 1958

1021. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   January 26, 1958

1022. Telegram
   From : Political Gangtok
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   January 31, 1958

1023. Telegram
   From Political Officer In Sikkim To The Ministry of
   External Affairs.

1024. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To   : Indembassy, Peking.
   February 01, 1958

1025. Telegram
   From : Political, Gangtok, Sikkim
   To   : Foreign New Delhi
   February 4, 1958

1026. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking,
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   February 03, 1958

1027. Letter No.3/3/NG0/58/2-P0 dated the 3rd February 1958
   from Shri Apa B. Pant, Political Officer, Sikkim, to S. Dutt,
   Foreign Secretary, New Delhi.

1028. Note from Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary S. Dutt
   regarding Road in Ladakh.
   New Delhi, February 4, 1958.
1029. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
February 11, 1958

1030. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 07, 1958

1031. Telegram
From : Political, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 16, 1958

1032. Note by the Foreign Secretary for the Prime Minister regarding Chinese policy towards Sikkimese and Bhutanese applying for Chinese visa.
May 17, 1958

1033. Telegram
From : Political, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
June 08, 1958

1034. Telegram
From : Political, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
June 08, 1958

1035. Telegram
From : Political, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 10, 1958

1036. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
June 16, 1958

1037. Note Verbale handed by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Chinese Counsellor in India.
2 July 1958

1038. Telegram
From : Political Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
July 03, 1958
1039. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
July 04, 1958

1040. Note given by the Foreign Office of China to the Counsellor of India, in Peking.
10 July 1958.

1041. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Political Officer in Sikkim
July 11, 1958

1042. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
July 11, 1958

1043. Telegram
From: Political, Gangtok
To: Foreign, New Delhi
July 18, 1958

1044. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
July 19, 1958

1045. Telegram
From: Indagency Gartok (Katako)
To: Foreign, New Delhi
July 27, 1958

1046. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
August 02, 1958

1047. Note sent by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
2 August 1958

1048. Statement made by the Chinese Ambassador to the Foreign Secretary, in New Delhi.
3 August 1958

1049. Letter from Political Officer in Sikkim Apa B. Pant to the Ambassador of India in Poland.
August 8, 1958
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>To Political, Gangtok.</td>
<td>August 11, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>From Ministry of External Affairs to Counsellor of China in India, New Delhi.</td>
<td>21 August 1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>August 28, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>August 30, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>August 30, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>From Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary regarding Repetition of Inaccurate maps.</td>
<td>New Delhi, August 1958.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Political, Gangtok</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>September 05, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>September 09, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Political, Gangtok</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>September 09, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From Congendia, Lhasa.</td>
<td>To Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>September 10, 1958</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1060. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 12, 1958

1061. Telegram
From : Political, Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
September 13, 1958

1062. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
September 22, 1958

1063. Note by the Prime Minister on his visit to Yatung in Tibet
September 22, 1958

1064. Extracts from the Notes by the Prime Minister on his visit to Bhutan.
September 26, 1958

1065. Note by the Prime Minister on the Defence of Bhutan
September 28, 1958

1066. Telegram from Prime Minister to Defence Minister V.K. Krishna Menon, who was in New York.
New Delhi, October 5, 1958.

1067. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 11, 1958

1068. Informal Note given by the Indian Foreign Secretary to the Chinese Ambassador in New Delhi.
18 October 1958.

1069. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 29, 1958

1070. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
October 29, 1958
1071. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 01, 1958

1072. Letter from Foreign Secretary to the Ambassador in
   Moscow KPS Menon regarding depiction of Sino-Indian
   boundary in Soviet maps.

1073. Memorandum given by the Foreign Office of China to the
   Counsellor of India in Peking.
   3 November 1958.

1074. Note given by the Ambassador of India to Vice Minister for
   Foreign Affairs of China.
   8 November 1958.

1075. Nehru’s Note to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt re : Indian
   Frontier in Ladakh’.
   New Delhi, November 11, 1958.

1076. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 13, 1958

1077. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 19, 1958

1078. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 20. 1958

1079. Nehru’s Note to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt on the
   implications of Dalai Lama’s absence from Lhasa.
   New Delhi, November 26, 1958.

1080. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   November 29, 1958

1081. Question in Lok Sabha.
   New Delhi, December 8, 1958.
1082. Note by the Prime Minister on the question of allowing the Khampas to come to Bhutan
December 10, 1958

1083. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa.
To : Political Sikkim Gangtok.
December 12, 1958

1084. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, 14 December 1958
NEW DELHI, December 14, 1958.

1085. Note by the Prime Minister to the Ministry of Defence Regarding Special Position of Bhutan
New Delhi, December 14, 1958.

Revolt in Tibet & Dalai Lama’s Arrival in India 1959

1086. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 11, 1959

1087. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 12, 1959

1088. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
March 12, 1959

1089. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 13, 1959

1090. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 13, 1959

1091. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
March 14, 1959
1092. Telegram
   From : Cogendia, Lhasa
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   March 14, 1959

1093. Telegram
   From : Cogendia, Lhasa
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   March 14, 1959

1094. Telegram
   From : Cogendia, Lhasa
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   March 14, 1959

1095. Telegram
   From : Cogendia, Lhasa
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   March 14, 1959

1096. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   March 14, 1959

1097. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Cogendia Lhasa
   March 15, 1959

1098. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   Repeated : Cogendia, Lhasa
   March 15, 1959

1099. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Adge, Shillong
   March 15, 1959

1100. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Peking
   March 15, 1959
1101. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adga, Shillong. (Governor Assam)
March 15, 1959

1102. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 15, 1959

1103. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
Info : 1. Foreign, New Delhi
2. Indengency, Yatung
March 15, 1959

1104. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 16, 1959

1105. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
March 16, 1959

1106. Telegram
From : Political Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 16, 1959

1107. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
Info : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 16, 1959

1108. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
Info : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 16, 1959

1109. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 16, 1959
1110. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
      Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 17, 1959

1111. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
      Political, Sikkim Gangtok
March 17, 1959

1112. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
Reptd : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 17, 1959

1113. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
Reptd : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 17, 1959

1114. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 17, 1959

1115. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 17, 1959

1116. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 17, 1959

1117. Speech of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru Replying to the debate in the Lok Sabha on the Demands for Grants for the Ministry of External Affairs.
New Delhi, March 17, 1959

1118. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 18, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Message Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>March 18, 1959</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>March 18, 1959</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>March 18, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>March 18, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>March 19, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>March 19, 1959</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>March 20, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign New Delhi</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>March 20, 1959</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td>March 20, 1959</td>
<td>Indagency, YATUNG</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>March 20, 1959</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1129. Proclamation of the Tibet Military Area Command of the Chinese People's Liberation Army: March 20, 1959

1130. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 21, 1959

1131. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 21, 1959

1132. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 21, 1959

1133. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 21, 1959

1134. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi.
To : Political Sikkim Gangtok
March 21, 1959

1135. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 22, 1959

1136. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Foreign New Delhi
March 22, 1959

1137. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
March 22, 1959

1138. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Foreign New Delhi
March 22, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Type</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1139</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Congendia, Lhasa, To: Foreign, New Delhi, March 22, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1140</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Indembassy, Peking, To: Foreign, New Delhi, March 22, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1141</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Foreign, New Delhi, To: Indembassy Peking, March 22, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1142</td>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>Statement by the Vice Minister for Foreign Affairs of China to the Indian Ambassador, Peking, March 22, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1143</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Foreign, New Delhi, To: Congendia, Lhasa, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1144</td>
<td>Aide Memoire</td>
<td>Aide Memoire of the Ministry of External Affairs given to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>Aide Memoire</td>
<td>Aide Memoire of the Ministry of External Affairs to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1146</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Indembassy, Peking, To: Foreign, New Delhi, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1147</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Indembassy, Peking, To: Foreign, New Delhi, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1148</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>From: Congendia, Lhasa, To: Foreign, New Delhi, March 23, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1149.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td>March 23, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152.</td>
<td>Adjournment Motion in the Lok Sabha “Situation in Tibet”.</td>
<td>2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1157.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1158.</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>From :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To :</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td>March 24, 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1160. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi March 25, 1959

1161. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi March 25, 1959

1162. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi March 26, 1959

1163. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi March 26, 1959

1164. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi March 26, 1959

1165. Telegram From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok To: Foreign, New Delhi March 26, 1959

1166. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Congendia, Lhasa March 26, 1959

1167. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Congendia Lhasa March 26, 1959

1168. Dalai Lama’s message to Prime Minister March 26, 1959
1169. Telegram from Prime Minister to High Commissioner in London Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit re: Situation in Tibet, New Delhi.
March 26, 1959.

1170. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adga, Shillong
March 27, 1959

1171. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia Lhasa
March 27, 1959

1172. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
March 27, 1959

1173. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adge, Shillong
March 27, 1959

1174. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 27, 1959

1175. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 27, 1959

1176. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
March 27, 1959

1177. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
March 27, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1178.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2091</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1179.</th>
<th>Top Secret</th>
<th>2092</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Inagency, Yatung</td>
<td>To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1180.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2093</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Indagency, Yatung</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1181.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2094</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1182.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2095</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>To : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1183.</th>
<th>Extract from the Telegram of P.M. to High Commissioner in London conveying a message for the British P.M.</th>
<th>2096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1184.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2097</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Hicomind, London</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 29, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1185.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2098</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1186.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1187.</th>
<th>Telegram</th>
<th>2101</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 30, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1188</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1189</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to President Rajendra Prasad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Moscow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indagency, Yatung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Lok Sabha: “Refugees from Tibet”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1198. Report “On the situation in Tibet,” prepared on the basis of information provided by the Chinese friends on the latest events, and [using] other materials available to the [International] Department of the CC CPSU. Head of CC CPSU Department of ties with communist and worker parties in socialist countries. YURI ANDROPOV
31 March, 1959

1199. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 01, 1959

1200. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 01, 1959

1201. Telegram
From : Indangency, Yatung
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 01, 1959

1202. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 01, 1959

1203. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 01, 1959

1204. Telegram
From : ADGA, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 01, 1959

1205. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adga, Shillong
April 01, 1959

1206. Telegram
From : Adga, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 02, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>April 02, 1959</td>
<td>Adga Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>April 02, 1959</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>April 02, 1959</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>April 02, 1959</td>
<td>J.S. Mehta, Deputy Secretary</td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>Letter from J.S. Mehta, Deputy Secretary in the Ministry of External Affairs to Indian Representatives abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td>Indagency, Gyantse</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td>Indembessy, Kathmandu</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Letter from the Prime Minister In the Lok Sabha: ‘Arrival of the Dalai Lama’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>April 03, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1217. Letter from Prime Minister to Fazal Ali, Governor of Assam. New Delhi, April 3, 1959. 2146
1218. Message from Prime Minister to the Dalai Lama and the Instructions issued to the Advisor to the Governor of Assam. New Delhi, April 3, 1959 2147
1219. Telegram From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok To : Foreign, New Delhi April 04, 1959 2149
1220. Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking To : Foreign, New Delhi APRIL 04, 1959 2150
1221. Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi To : Political, Gangtok APRIL 04, 1959 2151
1222. Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking To : Foreign, New Delhi April 04, 1959 2152
1223. Telegram From : Adga Shillong To : Foreign, New Delhi April 04, 1959 2153
1224. Press Conference of Prime Minister April 05, 1959 2154
1225. Message of the Prime Minister to the British Prime Minister Harold Macmillan: “Explaining Tibet events.” New Delhi, April 5, 1959. 2171
1226. Letter from Political Officer, Kameng Frontier Division to K.L. Mehta, Advisor to Governor Assam 5th April, 1959. 2174
1227. Letter from Political Officer Kameng Division to the Advisor to the Governor of Assam 6th April, 1959 2176
1228. Message of Prime Minister for the Dalai Lama 6th April, 1959 2177
1229. Political Officer’s resume of the discussions with his HOLINESS the DALAI LAMA on the morning of the 6th April, 1959

1230. Report on the entry of His holiness the Dalai Lama into India PHASE – I; CHUTHANGMU to LUMLA

1230-A. Report on the entry of His Holiness the Dalai Lama into India-II

1231. Letter from Political Officer, Kameng Division to Advisor Governor of Assam Twang, April 7, 1959

1232. Dalai Lama’s message for the Prime Minister April 8, 1959

1233. Letter from Prime Minister to C. Rajagopalachari regarding Khampa Revolt. New Delhi, 8th April, 1959

1234. Telegram
   From : Congendia, Lhasa
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 08, 1959

1235. Telegram
   From : Indagency, Gyantse
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   April 08, 1959

1236. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 08, 1959

1237. Telegram
   From : Adga, Shillong
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 08, 1959

1238. Telegram
   From : Adga Shillong
   To : Foreign New Delhi
   April 08, 1959

1239. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   April 08, 1959
1240. Letter from Prime Minister to Maharaja of Sikkim Tashi Namgyal. New Delhi, April 8, 1959.

1241. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi April 09, 1959

1242. Telegram From: Congendia Lhasa To: Foreign New Delhi April 09, 1959

1243. Telegram From: Indangency, Gyantse To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok April 09, 1959

1244. Note by the Foreign Secretary after study of reports from Har Mander Singh, Political Officer, Kameng Frontier Division. April 10, 1959

1245. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi April 10, 1959

1246. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi April 10, 1959

1247. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Adga, Shillong April 10, 1959

1248. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Adga, Shillong April 10, 1959

1249. Telegram From: Congendia, Lhasa To: Foreign, New Delhi April 11, 1959
1250. Telegram
From: P.N. Menon, BDL (Bomdilla)
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 11, 1959

1251. Telegram
From: P.N. MENON, Bomdila
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 11, 1959

1252. Telegram
From: Indangency Yatung
To: Foreign New Delhi
April 12, 1959

1253. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: P.N. MENON, Bomdila
April 13, 1959

1254. Telegram
From: Adga Shillong
To: Foreign New Delhi
April 13, 1959

1255. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: P.N. Menon, Bomdila
April 13, 1959

1256. Telegram
From: Indagency Yatung
To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 13, 1959

1257. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok
To: Foreign, new Delhi
April 13, 1959

1258. Prime Minister’s Advice to the Dalai Lama on Meeting the
Press.
New Delhi, April 13, 1959.

1259. Telegram
From: P.N. Menon
To: Foreign New Delhi
April 14, 1959
1260. Letter from Foreign Secretary to P.N. Menon
April 14, 1959.

1261. Telegram
From : P.N. Menon, Bomdila
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 14, 1959

1262. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 14, 1959

1263. Observer’s commentary in the People’s Daily on Sino-Indian friendship, April 15, 1959 (Extracts)

1264. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 16, 1959

1265. Letter from Political Officer, Kameng Division to Advisor to the Governor of Assam
April 16, 1959

1266. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Kathmandu
April 16, 1959

1267. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Select Indian Missions
April 16, 1959

1268. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Select Indian Missions
April 16, 1959

1269. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 16, 1959

1270. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 16, 1959
1271. Telegram
From : Indagency, Gyantse
To : Political Sikkim
April 17, 1959

1272. Telegram
From : P.N. Menon, Bomdila
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 17, 1959

1273. Telegram
From : Adga, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 17, 1959

1274. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
APRIL 17, 1959

1275. Dalai Lama’s Statement on arrival in Tezpur, India.
April 18, 1959.

1276. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 18, 1959

1277. Telegram
From : Adge Shillong
To : Foreign New Delhi
APRIL 19, 1959

1278. Telegram
From : Indagency, Yatung
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 20, 1959

1279. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign New Delhi
April 20, 1959

1280. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 20, 1959
1281. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
April 20, 1959

1282. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adga, Shillong
APRIL 20, 1959

1283. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Adga, Shillong

1284. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
APRIL 21, 1959

1285. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 21, 1959

1286. Telegram
From : Adga, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 21, 1959

1287. Telegram
From : Political, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 21, 1959

1288. Telegram
From : Govsec, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 21, 1959

1289. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 21, 1959

1290. Telegram
From : Adge, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
APRIL 22, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1291</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Indagency, Gyantse</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1292</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>H.H. Butan</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1293</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Indagency Yatung</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1296</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1297</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Assam, Shillong</td>
<td>Reptd: Governor, Shillong Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1298</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Assam, Shillong</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>April 22, 1959</td>
<td>Adge, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1300. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   To   : H.H. Butan
   April 22, 1959

1301. Letter from Advisor to Governor of Assam to Foreign Secretary
   22nd April, 1959

1302. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To   : Political Sikkim Gangtok
   April 23, 1959

1303. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 23, 1959

1304. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi

1305. Telegram
   From : Adge, Shillong
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 23, 1959

1306. Telegram
   From : Assam, Shillong
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 24, 1959

1307. Telegram
   From : Assam, Shillong
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 24, 1959

1308. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi
   To   : Chiefsec, Calcutta
   April 24, 1959

1309. Record of the Prime Minister’s talks with the Dalai Lama.
      Mussoorie, April 24, 1959.

1310. Telegram
   From : Political Sikkim Gangtok
   To   : Foreign, New Delhi
   April 24, 1959
1311. Telegram  
From: Indembassy Peking  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
April 24, 1959  
2318

1312. Burmese Press Round-up  
April 25, 1959  
2319

1313. U.K. Press Opinion  
April 25, 1959  
2321

1314. Thailand Press  
April 25, 1959  
2324

1315. Telegram  
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
April 25, 1959  
2325

1316. Telegram  
From: Foreign, New Delhi  
To: Assam, Shillong  
April 25, 1959  
2326

1317. Telegram  
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
April 26, 1959  
2327

1318. Telegram  
From: Indembassy, Peking  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
April 26, 1959  
2328

1319. Telegram  
From: Foreign New Delhi  
To: Indembassy, Peking  
2330

1320. Telegram  
From: Foreign New Delhi  
To: Assam, Shillong  
April 27, 1959  
2333

1321. Statement by the Prime Minister in the Lok Sabha on Dalai Lama and Tibet.  
New Delhi, April 27, 1959  
2334

1322. Telegram  
From: Congendia Shanghai  
To: Indembassy, Peking  
April 27, 1959  
2342
1323. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
April 27, 1959

1324. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 28, 1959

1325. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 02, 1959

1326. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 06, 1959

1327. Note from Dalai Lama to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru.
New Delhi, May 7, 1959.

1328. Telegram
From : Adga, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
May 07, 1959

1329. Note of Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt:
“No Political Activity by the Dalai Lama”.
New Delhi, May 9, 1959.

1330. Prime Minister's oral instructions to P.N. Menon for Dalai Lama.
New Delhi, May 9, 1959.

1331. Telegram
From : Shri P.N. Menon, Mussoori
To : Foreign, New Delhi
MAY 14, 1959

1332. The Dalai Lama’s Statement of 20 June 1959.

1333. Clarification by the Government of India regarding the status of the Dalai Lama in India
30-6-1959
1334. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
July 03, 1959

1335. Nehru’s Note to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt.
New Delhi, July 22, 1959.

1336. Nehru’s Note to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dut re: Dalai Lama’s Treasure.
New Delhi, July 24, 1959.

1337. Extract from the Telegram from the Prime Minister to the British Prime Minister Harold Macmillan
August 07, 1959

1338. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Dalai Lama
August 7, 1960

Other Developments in 1959

1339. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
January 12, 1959

1340. Letter from Ambassador in China to Foreign Secretary
January 16, 1959

1341. Informal note given by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Counsellor of the Chinese Embassy in India, New Delhi.
17 January 1959

1342. Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister of India, Peking.
23 January

1343. Telegram from Charge d’affaires Embassy of India in Peking to Foreign Secretary in the Ministry of External Affairs.
Peking, March 4, 1959.

1344. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, 22 March 1959.

1345. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Hicomind, London.
April 02, 1959
1346. Letter from Prime Minister to President Rajendra Prasad: ‘Foreign Policy Restraint.’
New Delhi, April 2, 1959.

1347. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 18, 1959

1348. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 18, 1959

1349. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 20, 1959

1350. Question in the Lok Sabha: ‘Maps Published in China and Russia’.
New Delhi, April 22, 1959.

1351. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 22, 1959

1352. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 23, 1959

1353. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 24, 1959

1354. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 24, 1959

1355. Telegram
From : Indagency, Gyantse
To : Political Sikkim Gangtok
April 24, 1959
1356. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Congendia, Lhasa
April 25, 1959

1357. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 25, 1959

1358. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 25, 1959

1359. Note by the Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt on his meeting with the Chief Minister of Punjab.
New Delhi, April 26, 1959

1360. Letter from Prime Minister to the Chief Minister of Maharashtra, Y. B. Chavan.
New Delhi, April 26, 1959.

1361. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 27, 1959

27 April, 1959

1363. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa
To: Foreign New Delhi
April 27, 1959

1364. Note by the Prime Minister on Foreign Secretary’s Note:
New Delhi, April 27, 1959.

1365. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
April 28, 1959

1366. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
April 28, 1959
1367. TEXT of Resolution of First Session of Second National People’s Congress of the People’s Republic of China on the question of Tibet unanimously adopted at the Session on April 28, 1959.

1368. Telegram
From : Indagency, Yatung
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 28, 1959

1369. Telegram
From : Indagency, Yatung
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
April 29, 1959

1370. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Peking.
April 29, 1959

1371. Telegram
From : Congendia, Lhasa
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 29, 1959

1372. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign New Delhi
APRIL 29, 1959

1373. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Congendia, Lhasa
April 28, 1959

1374. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 29, 1959

1375. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indagency, Yatung
April 29, 1959

1376. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 30, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1377</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>April 30, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1378</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Trade Agent Yatung</td>
<td>April 30, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indagency, Yatung</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>April 30, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>April 28, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1381</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indagency, Gyantse</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>April 29, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1382</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>April 29, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1383</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Government of India</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Ministry, in Peking</td>
<td>30 April 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Congendia, Shanghai</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>May 01, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1385</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Congendia, Shanghai</td>
<td>May 01, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 01, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1387</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>MAY 02, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1388</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>MAY 02, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1389</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>MAY 03, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1390</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Congendia, Shanghai</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>May 04, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1391</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 04, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1392</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>May 04, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1393</td>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>Prime Minister in Rajya Sabha</td>
<td>Situation Arising</td>
<td>New Delhi, May 4, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on the Motion Re: Situation</td>
<td>out of the Recent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arising out of the Recent Events</td>
<td>Events in Tibet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1394</td>
<td>Excerpts</td>
<td>Editorial in the Official Chinese</td>
<td>&quot;The Revolution in</td>
<td>Peking, May 6, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the</td>
<td>Chinese Paper &quot;Renmin Ribao&quot;:</td>
<td>Tibet and Nehru's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Editorial</td>
<td>&quot;The Revolution in Tibet and</td>
<td>Philosophy&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the</td>
<td>Nehru's Philosophy&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Official</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1396</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>May 05, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Source/Information</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1397.</td>
<td>The Burmese Press</td>
<td>May 6, 1959</td>
<td>2472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1398.</td>
<td>Telegram from Political Sikkim Gangtok</td>
<td>May 06, 1959</td>
<td>2473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1399.</td>
<td>Telegram from Ambassador G. Parthasarathi to Prime Minister regarding policy on Tibet.</td>
<td>May 7, 1959</td>
<td>2474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400.</td>
<td>Telegram from Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>May 07, 1959</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401.</td>
<td>Telegram from Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>May 08, 1959</td>
<td>2476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1402.</td>
<td>Relying to a discussion on the situation in Tibet, the Prime Minister made the statement in the Lok Sabha: New Delhi, May 8, 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td>2477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403.</td>
<td>Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador G. Parthasarathi re: “China Policy”. New Delhi, May 10, 1959.</td>
<td></td>
<td>2488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404.</td>
<td>Letter from the Consul-General of India in Lhasa to the Foreign Bureau in Tibet, Lhasa. 13 May 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td>2490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405.</td>
<td>Telegram from Shri P.N. Menon, Mussoori</td>
<td>May 14, 1959</td>
<td>2492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406.</td>
<td>Telegram from Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>May 14, 1959</td>
<td>2493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407.</td>
<td>Telegram from Congendia, Lhasa</td>
<td>May 14, 1959</td>
<td>2494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1408. Telegram
   From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
   To: Cogendia, Lhasa
   May 15, 1959

1409. Statement made by the Chinese Ambassador to the
       Foreign Secretary, in New Delhi.
       16 May 1959

1410. Telegram
       From: Foreign, New Delhi
       To: Indembassy, Peking
       May 17, 1959

1411. Telegram
       From: Indembassy, Peking
       To: Foreign, New Delhi
       May 19, 1959

1412. Note recorded by Nehru for the Foreign Secretary with a
       draft of a Statement which the latter should make to the
       Chinese Ambassador
       22-5-1959

1413. Nehru’s Letter to Chief Minister of West Bengal, B.C. Roy
       re: ‘Chinese Trade Agency in Kalimpong’.
       New Delhi, July 22, 1959

1414. Statement of the Foreign Secretary to the Chinese
       Ambassador, in New Delhi.
       23 May 1959

1415. Order of the State Council of the People’s Republic of
       China Dissolving the Local Government of Tibet,
       March 28, 1959

1416. Telegram
       From: Foreign, New Delhi
       To: Indembassy, Peking
       June 30, 1959

1417. Memorandum given by the Ambassador of India to the
       Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.
       2 July 1959

1418. Telegram
       From: Political Sikkim, Gangtok
       To: Foreign, New Delhi
       July 03, 1959
### 1419. Telegram
From: Indagency, Gyantse  
To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok  
July 05, 1959

### 1420. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
July 07, 1959

### 1421. Telegram
From: Political Sikkim Gangtok  
To: Trade, Gyantse.  
July 07, 1959

### 1422. Informal Note given by the Government of India to the Chinese Counsellor in India, New Delhi.  
8 July 1959

### 1423. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi  
To: Indembassy, Peking  
July 09, 1959

### 1424. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Shillong  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
July 11, 1959

### 1425. Note by the Prime Minister on the treatment to Indians in Tibet  
July 11, 1959

### 1426. Telegram
From: Congendia, Lhasa  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
July 14, 1959

### 1427. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi  
To: Indembassy, Peking  
July 15, 1959

### 1428. Letter from the Director of the Foreign Bureau in Tibet to the Consul-General of India in Lhasa.  
17 July 1959

### 1429. Nehru’s Note to Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt re: ‘Behaviour of Chinese Officials in Tibet’.  
Mashobra, Simla, July 18, 1959
1430. Note by Prime Minister on the desire of Dalai Lama to visit Delhi July 22, 1959

1431. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Political Sikkim, Gangtok, Congendia, Lhasa July 23, 1959

1432. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking July 23, 1959

1433. Note by the Prime Minister regarding Defence of Bhutan. July 24, 1959

1434. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Chinese Counsellor in India, New Delhi. 24 July 1959

1435. Informal Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, India, to the Chinese Counsellor of the Chinese Embassy in India, New Delhi. 24 July 1959

1436. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi July 25, 1959

1437. Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking July 27, 1959

1438. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Counsellor of China in India, New Delhi. 30 July 1959

1439. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi August 03, 1959

1440. Telegram From: Indembassy, Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi August 05, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1441</td>
<td>Note given by the Foreign Office of China to the Counsellor of India, Peking. 6 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1442</td>
<td>Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking August 07, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1443</td>
<td>Telegram From: Political Sikkim Gangtok To: Foreign, New Delhi August 11, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Adga Shillong August 11, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1445</td>
<td>Note given by the Ambassador of India in China to the Chinese Foreign Office, Peking. 11 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1446</td>
<td>Telegram From: Indembassy Peking To: Foreign, New Delhi August 11, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1447</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. New Delhi, 12 August 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1448</td>
<td>Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking August 12, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1449</td>
<td>Telegram From: Foreign, New Delhi To: Indembassy, Peking August 12, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1450</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of India to the Foreign Office of China, Peking. 13 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1451</td>
<td>Adjournment Motion in the Lok Sabha: ‘Chinese Statement on Ladakh, Sikkim and Bhutan’. New Delhi, August 13, 1959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1452. Memorandum given by the Ambassador of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking 14 August 1959

1453. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
August 14, 1959

1454. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
August 18, 1959

1455. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
August 18, 1959

1456. Note given by the Indian Embassy in Peking to the Foreign Office of China, Peking.
19 August 1959

1457. Note given by the Indian Embassy to the Foreign Office of China, Peking.
20 August 1959

1458. Memorandum given by the Ambassador of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.
25 August 1959

1459. Question in the Rajya Sabha: ‘Activities of Chinese Authorities against India’.
New Delhi, August 25, 1959.

1460. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
AUGUST 25, 1959

1461. Question in the Lok Sabha: ‘Chinese Occupation of Ladakhi Territory’.
New Delhi, August 28, 1959.

1462. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Circular Telegram sent to various Indian Missions.
August 29, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1463.</td>
<td>Telegram from Prime Minister to Ambassador in Washington Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit. New Delhi, August 29, 1959.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1464.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Indembassy Peking To : Foreign New Delhi August 31, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1465.</td>
<td>Chinese reply to Indian Protest--Prime Ministers Statement In Parliament New Delhi September 4, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1466.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Congendia, Lhasa To : Foreign, New Delhi September 02, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1467.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Indagency Yatung To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok September 06, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1468.</td>
<td>The Prime Minister's statement in the Lok Sabha while placing a White Paper on India-China Relations', New Delhi, September 7, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1469.</td>
<td>Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister of India, 8 September 1959, Peking. 8 September, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1470.</td>
<td>Dalai Lama's Appeal to the Secretary General of the United Nations. September 9, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1471.</td>
<td>Resolution of the U.N. General Assembly on the Question of Tibet October 21, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1473.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking To : Foreign, New Delhi September 09, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Document Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1474 | Telegram | From: Indembassy, Moscow  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
September 10, 1959 |
| 1475 | Telegram | From: Indembassy, Peking  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
September 11, 1959 |
| 1476 | Note | Given to the Embassy of India by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.  
11 September 1959 |
| 1477 | Telegram | From: Indembassy, Moscow  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
September 12, 1959 |
| 1478 | Telegram | From: Indembassy Peking  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
September 12, 1959 |
| 1479 | Editorial | Published by the Peking Daily “Truth about Sino-Indian boundary question”:  
September 12, 1959 |
| 1480 | Resolution | Of the National People’s Congress Standing Committee on the Sino-Indian Boundary Question,  
September 13, 1959. |
| 1481 | Prime Minister’s note | On Border Dispute with China.  
September 13, 1959. |
| 1482 | Telegram | From: Indembassy, Peking  
To: Foreign, New Delhi  
September 14, 1959 |
| 1483 | Telegram | From: Foreign, New Delhi  
To: Indembassy, Peking  
September 14, 1959 |
| 1484 | Telegram | From: Indembassy Peking  
To: Foreign New Delhi  
September 15, 1959 |
1485. Telegram
From : Adga Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
September 15, 1959

1486. Telegram
From : Indembassy Peking
To : Foreign New Delhi
September 16, 1959

1487. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Govsec, Shillong
September 17, 1959

1488. Telegram
From : Adga, Shillong
To : Foreign, New Delhi
September 17, 1959

1489. Note given by the Counsellor of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.
17 September 1959

1490. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
Info : Foreign, New Delhi
September 17, 1959

1491. Telegram
From : Congendia Lhasa
To : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
September 19, 1959

1492. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Congendia, Lhasa
September 20, 1959

1493. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Indembassy, Peking
September 21, 1959

1494. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
September 22, 1959
1495. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 24 September 1959

1496. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
September 26, 1959

1497. Resolution adopted by the All India Congress Committee meeting in Chandigarh on “Dispute Relating to the Frontier of India and China September 26, 1959

1498. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, 26 September 1959. New Delhi, 26 September, 1959

1499. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Indembassy, Peking
September 27, 1959

1500. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
September 28, 1959

1501. Letter from Prime Minister to the Bhutanese Prime Minister Jigme P. Dorji September 29, 1959

1502. Extracts from a Soviet document dated 2 October 1959, accessed from Woodrow Wilson Cold War Archives. Verbatim record of a discussion in Beijing between Khrushchev and Mao Zedong, each accompanied by politburo members. October 2nd, 1959

1503. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign, New Delhi
October 02, 1959

1504. Telegram
From: Indiadel, New York
To: Foreign, New Delhi
October 10, 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Document Type</th>
<th>From/To</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indiadel New York to foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>October 13, 1959</td>
<td>2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Chinese Premier to Prime Minister, Peking</td>
<td>October 19, 1959</td>
<td>2743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Statement by the Indian Representative V.K. Krishna Menon at the U.N. General Assembly on the Question of Tibet</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>October 21, 1959</td>
<td>2744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Prime Minister to Chief Minister of Uttar Pradesh Dr. Sampurnanand</td>
<td></td>
<td>2747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>26 October 1959</td>
<td>2748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>26 October 1959</td>
<td>2757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>26 October 1959</td>
<td>2767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>New Delhi</td>
<td>27 October 1959</td>
<td>2778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi to Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>October 28, 1959</td>
<td>2781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Political Sikkim, Gangtok to Indagency, Yatung</td>
<td>October 28, 1959</td>
<td>2781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Foreign Secretary S. Dutt's speech at the Governor's Conference on the 28th October 1959</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi to Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>October 29, 1959</td>
<td>2790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1517. Note given by the Counsellor of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs.
   New Delhi, 29 October 1959

1518. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
   29 October 1959

1519. Memorandum given by the Embassy of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.
   30 October 1959

1520. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indiadel, New York
   November 02, 1959

1521. Letter from Prime Minister to the Chief Ministers of the States of Uttar Pradesh, Pujab and the LT. Governor of Himachal Pradesh regarding protection of frontier areas of India with China

1522. Memorandum given by the Foreign Office of China to the Counsellor of India, Peking.
   3 November 1958

1523. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy Peking
   November 04, 1959

1524. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Congendia, Lhasa
   November 04, 1959

1525. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indiadel, New York
   November 05, 1959

1526. Letter from Foreign Secretary to Ambassador Parthsarathi in Peking.
   November 6, 1959.

1527. Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister of India, 7 November 1959
   Peking, November 7, 1959
1528. Telegram
   From: Foreign, New Delhi.
   To: Hicomind, London.
   November 10, 1959

1529. Telegram
   From: Foreign New Delhi
   To: Indembassy Moscow
   November 10, 1959

1530. Telegram
   From: Indembassy, Peking.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 10, 1959

1531. Telegram
   From: Foreign New Delhi
   To: Some Of The Indian Missions
   November 11, 1959

1532. Telegram
   From: Indembassy, Washington
   To: Foreign, New Delhi
   November 13, 1959

1533. Telegram
   From: Foreign New Delhi
   To: Select Missions
   November 14, 1959

1534. The Prime Minister’s statement in Lok Sabha on the India-
   China border, while replying to an adjournment motion.
   New Delhi, November 16, 1959

1535. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister
   of China, 16 November 1959.
   New Delhi, November 16, 1959.

1536. The Prime Minister’s statement in Lok Sabha speaking on
       adjournment motions and calling attention notices on the
       alleged construction by the Chinese of an air strip in the
       Aksai Chin area:
       November 19, 1959

1537. P.M.’s reply to a question in Rajya Sabha on the
       construction of a road by the Chinese in Ladakh area.
       New Delhi, November 23, 1959
1538. Letter from Prime Minister to the Maharaja of Bhutan
New Delhi
November 25, 1959

1539. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
November 27, 1959

1540. Note by the Foreign Secretary regarding purchase of
property by Foreign Governments in India
December 15, 1959

1541. Note given by the Chinese Embassy in India to the Ministry
of External Affairs, New Delhi.
17 December 1959

1542. Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister
of India, 17 December 1959, Peking.
December 17, 1959

1543. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
December 18, 1959

1544. Note given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry
of External Affairs, New Delhi, New Delhi.
18 December 1959

1545. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister
of China, 21 December 1959
New Delhi, December 21, 1959.

1546. Letter given by the Consulate General of India in Lhasa to
the Bureau of Foreign Affairs in Lhasa.
21 December 1959

1547. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking
To : Foreign, New Delhi
Dec 21, 1959

1548. The Prime Minister’s statement in Lok Sabha:
December 21, 1959

1549. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China to the
Embassy of India in China, Peking.
26 December 1959
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1550</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>December 27, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Foreign Office of China</td>
<td>Indian Counsellor in Peking</td>
<td>23 June 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>June 24, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1553</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 24, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>June 25, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 26, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1556</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Government of India</td>
<td>Embassy of India in Peking to Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking</td>
<td>26 June 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1557</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>Govsec, Shillong</td>
<td>June 26, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1558</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Adga, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 26, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1559</td>
<td>Telegram</td>
<td>Govsee, Shillong</td>
<td>Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 28, 1959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1560. Telegram
   From : Adga, Shillong
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   June 29, 1959

1561. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi
   To : Adga Shillong
   June 30, 1959

1562. Telegram
   From : Adga, Shillong
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   August 25, 1959

1563. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Peking
   August 27, 1959

MIGYITUN–LONGJU

1564. Note given by the Foreign Office of China to the Counsellor of India, Peking.
      27 August 1959

1565. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   August 28, 1959

1566. Note given by the Indian Ambassador in China to the Chinese Foreign Office, Peking.
      28 August 1959

1567. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   August 28, 1959

1568. Question in the Rajya Sabha:’ Chinese Incursion in NEFA’.
      New Delhi, August 31, 1959.

1569. Telegram
   From : Adga, Shillong
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   September 01, 1959
1570. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
September 02, 1959

1571. Note given to the Ambassador of India by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.  
1 September 1959

1572. Note given to the Ambassador of India by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China.  
1 September, 1959

1573. Note dated 3 September 1959, given by the Counsellor of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China on 5 September 1959, in Peking.

1574. Note given by the Ambassador of India to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, Peking.  
10 September 1959

1575. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi  
To : Indembassy, Peking  
September 18, 1959

1576. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi  
To : Selected Indian Missions  
September 18, 1959

1577. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Peking  
To : Foreign, New Delhi  
September 19, 1959

1578. Telegram  
From : Foreign, New Delhi  
To : Political Sikkim, Gantok  
October 22, 1959

KONGKA PASS

1579. Memorandum given by the Ambassador of China to the Ministry of External Affairs of India. New Delhi.  
22 October, 1959
1580. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Ambassador of China in India, New Delhi.
   23 October 1959

1581. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China to the Indian Ambassador in China, Peking.
   25 October 1959

1582. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Peking
   October 26, 1959

1583. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   October 27, 1959

1584. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy Peking
   November 03, 1959

1585. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   4 November 1959

1586. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy Peking.
   November 04, 1959

1587. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy Peking
   November 06, 1959

1588. Telegram
   From : Indembassy Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 07, 1959

1589. Telegram
   From : Foreign New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Peking
   November 08, 1959
1590. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Indembassy, Peking
November 10, 1959

1591. Memorandum given to the Indian Ambassador in Peking by the Chinese Vice-Minister Chang Han-fu, Peking.
12 November 1959

1592. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking
To: Foreign New Delhi
November 14, 1959

1593. Memorandum given to the Indian Ambassador in Peking by Vice-Minister Chang Han-fu, Peking.
14 November 1959

1594. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Indembassy, Peking
November 24, 1959

1595. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
24 November 1959

1596. Memorandum given to the Indian Ambassador in Peking by the Chinese Vice-Foreign Minister, Peking.
28 November 1959

1597. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi
To: Indembassy, Peking
December 13, 1959

1598. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
13 December 1959

1599. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China to the Embassy of India in China, Peking.
5 February 1960
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Type and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Letter from Foreign Secretary to the Deputy High Commissioner in London, January 4, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>Telegram from Political Officer in Sikkim to Foreign Secretary, Gangtok, January 20, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>Extract from President Rajendra Prasad’s address to Parliament, 8 February 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>Note of the Government of India to the Chinese Government, Peking, 12 February 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi, 19 February 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China to the Embassy of India in China, Peking, 27 February 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1606</td>
<td>Telegram from Indembassy, Peking, to Foreign, New Delhi, February 29, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607</td>
<td>Telegram from Indembassy, Washington, to Foreign, New Delhi, March 02, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1608</td>
<td>Letter from Foreign Secretary to Political Officer in Sikkim, March 8, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1609</td>
<td>Letter from Foreign Secretary to the Secretary to the President, March 14, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1610</td>
<td>Telegram from Political, Sikkim, Gangtok, to Foreign, New Delhi, March 14, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1611</td>
<td>Telegram from Foreign Secretary to Ambassador in Peking G. Parathasarathy, New Delhi, March 27, 1960</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1612. Note given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 
New Delhi, 29 March 1960

1613. Note given by the Ministry of the Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, Peking. 
8 April 1960

1614. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 
13 April 1960

Visit of Chinese Premier to New Delhi, April 1960 for talks on Sino-Indian Border

1615. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, New Delhi. 
5 February 1960

1616. Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister of India, 26 February 1960

1617. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking. 
To : Foreign, New Delhi. 
February 29, 1960

1618. Telegram
From : Foreign New Delhi 
To : Indembassy, Peking 
March 04, 1960

1619. Letter from the Prime Minister of China to the Prime Minister of India, 19 March 1960

1620. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, 19 March 1960

1621. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi. 
To : Indembassy, Peking. 
March 20, 1960

1622. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking. 
To : Foreign, New Delhi. 
March 21, 1960
1623. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Peking.
To : Foreign, New Delhi.
March 31, 1960

1624. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the
Embassy of India in China, Peking.
3 April 1960

1625. Telegram from Ambassador in Peking G. Parthasarathy to
Foreign Secretary Subimal Dutt.
Peking, April 5, 1960

1626. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to
the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
8 April 1960

1627. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim
To : Foreign, New Delhi
April 11, 1960

1628. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi
To : Political, Sikkim, Gangtok
April 13, 1960

1629. Telegram
From : Political Sikkim, Gangtok
To : Chiefsec, Calcutta
April 15, 1960

1630. List of Chinese Premier’s Party for talks with Prime Minister
April, 1960

1631. Speech by Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru welcoming
Chou En-lai at the airport on arrival and Chou En-lai’s reply speech.
April, 19, 1960

1632. Speeches by Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Premier
Chou En-lai at the banquet hosted by the Prime Minister
April 20, 1960

1633. Record of the talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal
Nehru and Chinese Premier Chou En-lai. New Delhi, April
20, 1960 from 11.00 AM.
1634. Record of the talks between PM and Premier Chou held on 20th April, 1960, from 5 p.m. to 7 p.m. at the Prime Minister's residence.

1635. Record of talks between Prime Minister and Premier Chou En-lai held on 21st April, 1960 from 4 p.m. to 6.30-p.m.

1636. Record of talks between Prime Minister and Premier Chou En-lai held on 22nd April, 1960 from 10 A.M. to 1.10 P.M.

1637. Record of talks between Prime Minister and Premier Chou En-lai held on 23rd April, 1960, from 4.30 p.m. to 7.45 p.m.

1638. Record of talks between P.M. and Premier Chou En Lai held on 24th April, 1960, from 10.30 a.m. to 1.45 p.m.

1639. Record of talks between Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru and Premier Chou En-lai held on 25th April, 1960 from 11 a.m. to 2.40 p.m.

1640. Record of Conversation between Chinese Premier Chou En-lai and the Vice President of India. April 21, 1960.


1643. Meeting of the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai with Finanace Minister Morarji Desai, on April 22, 1960.

1644. Note on the conversation held between Sardar Swaran Singh and Marshal Chen Yi. April 22, 1960.

1645. Notes on conversation held between Sardar Swaran Singh and Marshal Chen Yi on 23rd April, 1960 at Agra.

1646. Indian Comments on Points raised by Premier Chou En-lai on 22 April, 1960

1647. Following the meeting of Officials of India and China to discuss the Western Boundary, Foreign Secretary S. Dutt recorded the note for the Prime Minister.
1648. Mr. Chang Wen Chia, Director in Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Member of the Chinese Prime Minister’s party accompanied by two of his Assistants, came and saw the Foreign Secretary at 3.45 P.M. on 22nd April 1960.

1649. Proceedings of the meeting between the Indian and Chinese officials held on 22nd April, 1960, at 4.00 p.m., in the Conference Room of the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.

1650. Informal note handed over in New Delhi by the Foreign Secretary to Mr. Chiao Kuan-Hua, Assistant Minister for Foreign Affairs of China, 25 April 1960.

1651. Decisions taken at the meeting of the Prime Ministers of India and China on April 24, 1960.

1652. Verbatim proceedings of the meeting between the Chinese and Indian officials held on 24th April, 1960 at 4,00 P.M. in Rashtrapati Bhavan, New Delhi.

1653. Verbatim proceedings of the meeting of the Indian and Chinese officials held at Rashtrapati Bhavan, New Delhi, on 25th April, 1960, at 4-30 P.M.

1654. Informal note handed over in New Delhi by the Foreign Secretary to Mr. Chiao Kuan-Hua, Assistant Minister for Foreign Affairs of China, 25 April 1960.


1656. Press Conference of the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai in New Delhi April 25/26, 1960 (22.45 hrs to 01 hrs.)

1657. Statement of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru in The Lok Sabha on the visit of the Chinese Premier. (Extracts) April 26, 1960.


1659. Telegram from Indian Embassy in Peking to Foreign Secretary. Peking, April 27, 1960.
1660. Circular Telegram from Foreign Secretary to Heads of Mission informing them the gist of talks with Chou En-lai on the Sino-Indian border. New Delhi, April 27, 1960.

1661. People’s Daily editorial commenting on Sino-Indian talks and Chou En-lai’s six points, 27 April 1960 (Extracts)

1662. Prime Minister’s statement while initiating a discussion in Rajya Sabha on his talks with Mr. Chou En-lai: New Delhi, April 29, 1960

1663. Prime Minister’s statement while initiating a discussion in Lok Sabha on his talks with Mr, Chou En-lai. New Delhi, April 29, 1960

1664. Resolution adopted by the National Council of the Communist Party of India and the Jan Sang on the talks held between Chou En-lai and Jawaharlal Nehru in New Delhi from 20th to 25th April, 1960 May 12, 1960

1665. Telegram From Indagency, Yatung. To Foreign, New Delhi. April 27, 1960

1666. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 30 June 1960.

1667. Record note handed over by the Ambassador of India in China to the Vice-Minister of China, Peking. 14 July 1960

1668. Letter from Dalai Lama to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru Mussoorie, July 25, 1960

1669. Note by the Prime Minister after his meeting with the Maharaj Kumar of Sikkim August 5, 1960

1670. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Dalai Lama August 7, 1960

1671. Letter from Dalai Lama to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru Mussoorie, August 25, 1960
1672. Letter from Foreign Secretary to the Prime Minister of Bhutan
September 13, 1960

1673. Note by the Prime Minister on the North West Frontier and Chinese claims after discussion with Pakistan President Ayub Khan
20 September, 1960

1674. Text of message sent by the leaders of the Chinese and the Indian official teams to the Prime Ministers of China and India.
24 September 1960.

1675. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, Peking.
29 September 1960.

1676. Letter of the Dalai Lama to the UN Secretary General on the Question of Tibet
September 29, 1960

1677. Answer give by Chinese Premier Chou En lai to a question put to him by the BBC correspondent Felix Green at Peking on the India-China border talks.
November 4, 1960

1678. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi.
9 November 1960

1679. Note given by the Embassy of India in China to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
Peking, 26 November 1960

1680. Question in the Lok Sabha on the Vacation of Longju,
December 9, 1960

1681. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
10 December 1960

1682. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
12 December 1960

1683. Letter from Foreign Secretary S. Dutt to Apa Pant, Political Officer in Gangtok.
New Delhi, December 16, 1960.
1684. Extract from the Letter from Foreign Secretary to Political Officer Sikkim.
   New Delhi, December 23, 1960.

1685. Letter from Political Officer in Sikkim to Foreign Secretary
   Gangtok, December 28, 1960

1686. Note given by the Embassy of India in China to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking.
   30 December 1960

1687. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   31 December 1960.

1688. Statement by the Prime Minister while laying the Report of the Officials on the India-China boundary, February 14, 1961

1689. Report of the Officials of the Governments of India and the Peoples’ Republic of China on the Boundary Question
   Ministry of External, Government of India

1690. Letter from Foreign Secretary to the Chief Secretaries of Maharashtra and West Bengal
   January 19, 1961

1691. Note given by the Embassy of India in China to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking.
   28 January 1961

1692. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, Peking.
   13 March 1961

1693. Prime Minister’s statement while introducing in the Lok Sabha the demands for grants of the External Affairs Ministry.
   New Delhi, April 1, 1961

1694. Statement made by the Prime Minister replying to the debate on the Budget grant of the Ministry of External Affairs, in the Lok Sabha.
   New Delhi, April 3, 1961

1695. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   28 April 1961
1696. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 4 May 1961
1697. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 16 June 1961
1698. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 15 July 1961
1699. Memorandum of Three Conversations Between Director Zhang Wenji and the Indian Ambassador Regarding Sino-Indian Border Issues and the Two Countries’ Relations Date: July 17 1961
1700. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, Peking. 6 August 1961
1701. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 10 August 1961
1702. Note given by the Chinese Bureau of Foreign Affairs, Lhasa, to the Consulate General of India in Lhasa. 18 August 1961
1703. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, 24 August 1961
1704. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 26 August 1961
1705. Note given by the Agent of the Ministry of External Affairs ah Kalimpong to the Trade Agency of China at Kalimpong. 28 August 1961
1706. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 19 September 1961
1707. Letter given by the Deputy Trade Agent of China at Kalimpong to the Agent of the Ministry of External Affairs at Kalimpong. 27 September 1961
1708. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, 27 September 1961

1709. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi 7 October 1961

1710. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 2 November, 1961

1711. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, New Delhi. 10 November, 1961

1712. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 10 November 1961

1713. Note given by the Consulate General of India, Lhasa, to the Bureau of Foreign Affairs in Tibet, Lhasa. 24 November 1961

1714. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 30 November 1961

1715. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 2 December, 1961

1716. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 3 December 1961

1717. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 9 December, 1961

1718. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India. 15 December 1961

1719. Statement issued by the Chinese Government supporting Indian action in Recovering Goa. Peking, December 19, 1961

1721. Telegram from Political Officer in Sikkim to Foreign Secretary. Gangtok, January 20, 1962.

1722. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 26 February, 1962

1723. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 1 March 1962


1725. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 6 March, 1962

1726. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 13 March 1962


1728. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 22 March 1962

1729. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 11 April 1962.

1730. Statement Issued on April 13, 1962 by the Spokesman of the Information Department of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China on the Publication of the 22 Notes Exchanged Between the Chinese and Indian Governments and of the Report of Chinese and Indian Officials on the Boundary Question

1731. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 15 April 1962
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1732</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>18 April 1962</td>
<td>3647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1733</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>21 April 1962</td>
<td>3648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China</td>
<td>27 April 1962</td>
<td>3649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1736</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>30 April 1962</td>
<td>3655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1737</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>30 April 1962</td>
<td>3662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1738</td>
<td>Nehru’s statement regarding Pakistan-China boundary negotiations.</td>
<td>7 May 1962</td>
<td>3666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1739</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>10 May 1962</td>
<td>3669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1740</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 May 1962</td>
<td>3671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 May, 1962</td>
<td>3676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1742</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>14 May 1962</td>
<td>3678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1743</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>15 May 1962</td>
<td>3682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1745.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 19 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1746.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 21 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 26 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1748.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 28 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1749.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 31 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 31 May, 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751.</td>
<td>Aide Memoire given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 1 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1752.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 2 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1753.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 2 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1754.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1755.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 6 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 6 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1757</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>7 June 1962</td>
<td>3709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>8 June 1962</td>
<td>3715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>16 June 1962</td>
<td>3717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1760</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>18 June 1962</td>
<td>3718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1761</td>
<td>Aide Memoire given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 20 June 1962</td>
<td></td>
<td>3719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1762</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>22 June 1962</td>
<td>3722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1763</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>28 June 1962</td>
<td>3726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1764</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>28 June 1962</td>
<td>3727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1765</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>30 June, 1962</td>
<td>3728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1766</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>30 June, 1962</td>
<td>3732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1767</td>
<td>Letter from Apa B. Pant, currently Ambassador in Jakarta and former Political Officer in Sikkim, to Foreign Secretary M.J. Desai</td>
<td>5th July 1962</td>
<td>3734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1768</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>6 July 1962</td>
<td>3737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1769</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>8 July 1962</td>
<td>3740</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1770. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
10 July 1962

1771. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India.  
11 July 1962

1772. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
12 July 1962

1773. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
13 July 1962

1774. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
14 July 1962

1775. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
16 July 1962

1776. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
17 July 1962

1777. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
21 July 1962

1778. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
22 July 1962

1779. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
23 July 1962

1780. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
23 July 1962

1781. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
24 July 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1783</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 26 July 1962</td>
<td>3774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1784</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 28 July 1962</td>
<td>3776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1785</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 28 July 1962</td>
<td>3778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1786</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 30 July 1962</td>
<td>3779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1787</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 30 July 1962</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1788</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 1 August 1962</td>
<td>3781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1789</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 1 August 1962</td>
<td>3782</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 3 August 1962</td>
<td>3783</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1791</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 August 1962</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1792</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 August 1962</td>
<td>3785</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1793</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 August 1962</td>
<td>3789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1794</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 5 August 1962</td>
<td>3791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1795</td>
<td>Statement by Prime Minister in the Lok Sabha on 6th August 1962</td>
<td>3792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1796</td>
<td>7 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1797</td>
<td>8 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1798</td>
<td>8 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1799</td>
<td>15 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>16 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801</td>
<td>17 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1802</td>
<td>18 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1803</td>
<td>18 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1804</td>
<td>18 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1805</td>
<td>21 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1806</td>
<td>22 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1807</td>
<td>22 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1808</td>
<td>22 August 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1809. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 23 August 1962

1810. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 August 1962

1811. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 24 August 1962

1812. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 25 August 1962

1813. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 27 August 1962

1814. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 27 August 1962

1815. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 27 August 1962

1816. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 28 August 1962

1817. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 29 August 1962

1818. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 31 August 1962

1819. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 2 September 1962

1820. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 3 September 1962

1821. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 September 1962
1822. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China
   4 September 1962  3831

1823. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   5 September 1962  3832

1824. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India
   6 September 1962  3834

1825. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   7 September 1962  3836

1826. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   8 September 1962  3837

1827. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India.
   8 September 1962  3838

1828. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   10 September 1962  3839

1829. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   10 September 1962  3841

1830. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   10 September 1962  3842

1831. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   12 September 1962  3844

1832. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
   13 September 1962  3845

1833. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
   13 September 1962  3847
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1834.</td>
<td>13 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1835.</td>
<td>16 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1836.</td>
<td>17 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1837.</td>
<td>18 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1838.</td>
<td>19 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1839.</td>
<td>20 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840.</td>
<td>20 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841.</td>
<td>21 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1842.</td>
<td>21 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1843.</td>
<td>21 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1844.</td>
<td>22 September 1962</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1845.</td>
<td>September 22, 1962</td>
<td>Note of Joint Secretary Ministry of Defence H.C. Sarin regarding decision to evict the Chinese from NEFA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 25 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 25 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1849.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 25 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1850.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 26 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 28 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1852.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 29 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 29 September 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 1 October 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 1 October 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 3 October 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 October 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>6 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>6 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>8 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>10 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>10 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>10 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>Conversation between Soviet Ambassador A. Benediktov with the Chinese Charge d'affairs in New Delhi.</td>
<td>October 10, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>11 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>12 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>Extracts from the Letter from Prime Minister to the Chief Ministers of the States</td>
<td>12 October 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>Letter from former Political Officer in Sikkim to the Maharaja of Bhutan</td>
<td>13th October 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1870. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
13 October 1962

1871. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
13 October 1962

1872. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
14 October 1962

1873. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
15 October 1962

1874. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
16 October 1962

1875. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India,  
19 October 1962

1876. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
20 October 1962

1877. Statement by the Chinese Foreign Ministry Spokesman on the Indian Government’s decision to ask Bhutan to allow Indian forces to enter that country  
Peking, October 21, 1962

1878. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Chief Ministers of the States  
21 October, 1962

1879. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Soviet Leader N.S. Khrushchev.  
New Delhi  
22nd October, 1962

1880. Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru’s broadcast on the All India Radio on the Chinese Aggression on the border.  
New Delhi, October 22, 1962.

1881. Statement of the Chinese Government  
24 October 1962
1882. Letter from Premier Chou En-lai to Prime Minister of India. Peking, 24 October 1962
1883. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 26 October 1962
1885. Letter from the Prime Minister of India, to Premier Chou En-lai. New Delhi, 27 October 1962
1887. Telegram from the U.S. Secretary of State Dean Rusk to the U.S. Ambassador in India. Washington, October 27, 1962
1888. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Defence Minister Krishna Menon 28 October, 1962
1889. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 31 October 1962
1890. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India 1 November 1962
1891. Conversation between Soviet Ambassador in New Delhi IVANA BENEDIKTOV with Foreign (Secretary General) R.K. NEHRU at a reception. November 2, 1962
1892. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 3 November 1962
1893. Letter from Prime Minister to the Secretary to the Lok Sabha regarding promulgation of Emergency in the country in the wake of Chinese aggression November 4, 1962
1894. Letter from Premier Chou En-lai, to the Prime Minister of India, Peking, 4 November 1962

1895. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 4 November 1962

1896. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 5 November 1962

1897. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 6 November 1962

1898. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 6 November 1962

1899. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 7 November 1962

1900. Letter from the Prime Minister to the U.S. Ambassador Kenneth Galbraith, 7 November 1962

1901. Resignation Letter dated the 7th November, 1962, from V.K. Krishna Menon, Minister of Defence Production, New Delhi, to the Prime Minister.

1902. Letter from the Prime Minister to Krishna Menon, 7 November 1962

1903. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 7 November 1962

1904. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 8 November 1962

1905. Letter from Prime Minister to Dr. Rajendra Prasad, former President of India, 8 November 1962

1906. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 13 November 1962
1907. Letter from the Prime Minister to President of Pakistan, Field Marshal Mohammad Ayub Khan November 11, 1962 4019

1908. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, 13 November 1962 4021

1909. Letter from the Prime Minister of India, to Premier Chou En-lai. New Delhi, 14 November 1962 4023

1910. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Ceylonese Prime Minister Sirimavo R. D. Bandaranaike November 14, 1962 4032

1911. Letter from the Prime Minister to the Chief Minister of Maharashtra November 16, 1962 4033

1912. Letter from Ambassador T.N. Kaul to Prime Minister. Moscow, November 16, 1962. 4034

1913. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 16 November 1962 4038

1914. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 17 November 1962 4040

1915. Statement by Prime Minister on the situation in the fighting New Delhi, November 19, 1962 4042

1916. Letters from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to the President of the United States of America J.F. Kennedy asking for assistance to meet the Chinese aggression. (Both the letters written on the same day). New Delhi, November 19, 1962 4043

1917. Telegram from the Department of State to the U.S. Embassy in India Washington, November 19, 1962 4047

1918. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, 20 November 1962 4048
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Telegram from the U.S. Secretary of State Dean Rusk to the American Ambassador in India. Washington, November 20, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to the U.S. President Kennedy New Delhi, November 20, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 21 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Statement given by the Chinese Government. 21 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 23 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Letter from former political Officer in Sikkim to Foreign Secretary. 24th November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Resolution adopted by the Lok Sabha on the Chinese Aggression, November 24, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi. 26 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 26 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Letter from former Political Officer in Sikkim to the Prime Minister of Bhutan 26th November, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs, 26 November 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister on his meeting with the Soviet Charge d’affaires. New Delhi, November 27, 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1932. Letter from Premier Chou En-lai to the Prime Minister of India, Peking, November 28, 1962

1933. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 30 November 1962

1934. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Chinese Premier Chon En-lai. New Delhi, 1 December, 1962

1935. Letter from Shri Sudhir Ghosh, MP, addressed to the Prime Minister. New Delhi, December 1, 1962

1936. Letter from Prime Minister to T.N. Kaul Ambassador in Moscow New Delhi, December 3, 1962

1937. Letter from Prime Minister to the U.S. President Kennedy. December 3, 1962

1938. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 3 December 1962

1939. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 3 December 1962

1940. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 4 December 1962

1941. Memorandum of the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 4 December 1962

1942. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 4 December 1962

1943. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 5 December 1962
1944. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 5 December 1962

1945. Letter from Prime Minister to Maharaja of Bhutan
New Delhi, December 6, 1962

1946. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
8, December 1962

1947. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
8 December 1962

1948. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China,
8 December 1962

1949. Statement by the Prime Minister in the Lok Sabha on the offer of Ceasefire by China.
New Delhi, December 10, 1962

1950. Letter from Prime Minister to the British Prime Minister
New Delhi, December 11, 1962.

VOLUME-V

1951. Letter from Prime Minister to the U.S. President
New Delhi, December 11, 1962

1952. Entry from the journal of Soviet Ambassador to India Benediktov, conversation with Indian Prime Minister J. Nehru
12 December, 1962

1953. Note of an interview of the Prime Minister with the Soviet Ambassador on 12th December 1962 at 06:30 P.M. (India Version)

1954. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
12 December 1962

1955. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
13 December 1962
CCLXXI

INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS

1956. Letter from Prime Minister to French President
New Delhi, December 13, 1962
December 13, 1962

1957. Letter from Prime Minister to the Nepalese King.
New Delhi, December 13, 1962

1958. Letter from the Prime Minister of Ceylon, to the Prime
Minister of India.
15 December 1962

1959. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to
the Embassy of China in India,
15 December 1962

1960. Letter from Prime Minister to the Prime Minister of Sri Lanka
New Delhi, December 17, 1962

1961. Letter from Ambassador in Moscow T.N. Kaul to Foreign
Secretary, M.J. Desai.
Moscow, December 17, 1962.

1962. Letter from Prime Minister to T.N. Kaul, Ambassador in
Moscow
New Delhi, December 17, 1962

1963. Letter from Ambassador T.N. Kaul to Foreign Secretary.
Moscow, December 18, 1962.

1964. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the
Embassy of India in China.
18 December 1962

1965. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs New
Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
19 December, 1962

1966. Letter from Foreign Secretary to Ambassador (in Moscow)
T.N. Kaul.
New Delhi, December 24, 1962.

1967. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India to the
Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
25 December 1962

1968. Memorandum given by the Embassy of China in India to the
Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
25 December 1962
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Document ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>4180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>4181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29 December, 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to T.N. Kaul Ambassador in Moscow</td>
<td>4192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, December 30, 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Letter from Premier Chou En-lai to the Prime Minister of India, 30 December 1962</td>
<td>4193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peking, December 30, 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>4195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>4200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31 December 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Prime Minister of China, 1 January 1963</td>
<td>4201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, January 1, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>4205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs Peking to Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to T.N. Kaul Ambassador of India in Moscow</td>
<td>4210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, January 2, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy</td>
<td>4211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of China in India 4 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador (in Moscow) T.N. Kaul to Foreign Secretary M.J.</td>
<td>4217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desai. Moscow, 4th January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Sudhir Ghosh, Member of Parliament</td>
<td>4219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, January 5, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the</td>
<td>4221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embassy of China in India. 6 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Letter from Foreign Secretary to Ambassador (in the USSR), T.N. Kaul.</td>
<td>4221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, January 7, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the</td>
<td>4222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embassy of China in India. 8 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy</td>
<td>4223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of China in India. 8 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the</td>
<td>4224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embassy of China in India. 9 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of</td>
<td>4232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India in China. 10 January 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru’s Statement on the visit of Colombo</td>
<td>4233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Powers’ Delegation led by Ceylonese Prime Minister Mrs. R.D. Bandaranaike</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to explain the Colombo Conference Proposals to the Government of India.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, January 12, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


1995. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 16 January 1963

1996. Note by the Prime Minister to Dinesh Singh New Delhi, January 17, 1963

1997. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 17 January 1963


1999. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 19 January 1963

2000. Letter from the Prime Minister of India, to the Prime Minister of Ceylon. 26 January 1963

2001. Letter from Prime Minister to Yugoslav President New Delhi, February 1, 1963

2002. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 8 February 1963

2003. Letter from Prime Minister to Pakistan President Ayub Khan New Delhi, February 16, 1963 16th February, 1963

2004. Message from Prime Minister to Ghanaian President New Delhi, February 18, 1963

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Reply to the debate on the President’s Address in the Lok Sabha</td>
<td>New Delhi, February 24, 1961</td>
<td>4263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>2 March 1963</td>
<td>4268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>2 March 1963</td>
<td>4270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Boundary Agreement between China and Pakistan.</td>
<td>March 2, 1963</td>
<td>4272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Letter from Premier Chou En-lai to Prime Minister of India, 3 March 1963.</td>
<td>Peking, March 3, 1963</td>
<td>4277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Letter from the Prime Minister of India to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai, March 5, 1963.</td>
<td>New Delhi, March 5, 1963</td>
<td>4280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Statement by Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru on the China-Pakistan Boundary Agreement in Parliament.</td>
<td>New Delhi, March 5, 1963</td>
<td>4283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Statement by the spokesman of the External Affairs Ministry of India.</td>
<td>New Delhi, March 8, 1963</td>
<td>4285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>9 March 1963</td>
<td>4287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 March 1963</td>
<td>4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 March 1963</td>
<td>4290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>11 March 1963</td>
<td>4292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 24 March 1963</td>
<td>11 March 1963</td>
<td>4294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Document Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>25 March 1963</td>
<td>4296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>25 March 1963</td>
<td>4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021</td>
<td>Chou En-lai’s interview with the correspondent of Associated Press of Pakistan.</td>
<td>31 March 1963 (Extracts)</td>
<td>4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>3 April 1963</td>
<td>4304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2023</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>3 April 1963</td>
<td>4307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2024</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Chairman of the Burmese Revolutionary Council.</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 7, 1963</td>
<td>4309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2025</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Indonesian President Soekarno</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 7, 1963</td>
<td>4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2026</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to the President of Ghana</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 8, 1963</td>
<td>4312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2027</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to Prime Minister of Ceylon Mrs. S. Bandaranaike.</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 9, 1963</td>
<td>4313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2028</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>9 April 1963</td>
<td>4315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2029</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>20 April 1963</td>
<td>4317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>Letter from Premier Chou En-lai, to the Prime Minister of India</td>
<td>20 April 1963</td>
<td>4318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peking, April 20, 1963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2031</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>30 April 1963</td>
<td>4324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2032. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 1 May 1963

2033. Letter from the Prime Minister of India to Premier Chou En-lai, May 1, 1963. New Delhi, May 1, 1963

2034. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 11 May 1963

2035. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 18 May 1963

2036. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 25 May 1963

2037. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 27 May, 1963

2038. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 1 June 1963

2039. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 1 June 1963

2040. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 1 June 1963

2041. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 1 June 1963

2042. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 2 June 1963

2043. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 4 June 1963

2044. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 10 June 1963

2045. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 7 June 1963

2046. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 11 June 1963
2047. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
15 June 1963

2048. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
17 June 1963

2049. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
25th June 1963

2050. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
26 June 1963

2051. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
5th July 1963

2052. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
6 July 1963

2053. Letter from British High Commissioner in New Delhi to Prime Minister
New Delhi, July 9, 1963

2054. Letter No. 15 dated 9th July, 1963 from the U.S. Ambassador to P.M.

2055. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
15 July 1963

2056. Note given by the Embassy of China in India to the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
19 July, 1963

2057. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
21 July 1963

2058. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
27 July 1963
2059. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 30 July 1963

2060. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 31 July 1963

2061. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 31 July 1963


2063. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the People’s Republic of China in India. 7 August 1963

2064. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 8 August 1963

2065. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 13 August 1963

2066. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 13 August 1963

2067. Reply of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru dated August 14, 1963, to Premier Chou En-lai’s letter, dated 2 August 1963 New Delhi, August 14, 1963

2068. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 14 August 1963

2069. Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 15 August 1963

2070. Statement by the Spokesman of the Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, August 20, 1963 (Extracts)

2071. Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 20 August 1963
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Document Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2072</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 20 August 1963</td>
<td>4411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2073</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 26 August 1963</td>
<td>4413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2074</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 28 August 1963</td>
<td>4415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2075</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 29 August 1963</td>
<td>4416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2076</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 31 August 1963</td>
<td>4418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2077</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 4 September 1963</td>
<td>4420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2078</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 6 September 1963</td>
<td>4422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079</td>
<td>Note of the Chinese Government dated the 9th October, 1963, in reply to Government of India's notes dated the 3rd April, 1963 and the 6th September, 1963. 6 September, 1963</td>
<td>4423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2080</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 16 September 1963</td>
<td>4429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2081</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 16 September 1963</td>
<td>4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2082</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 18 September 1963</td>
<td>4433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2083</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 19 September 1963</td>
<td>4434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2084</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 30 September, 1963</td>
<td>4436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2085.</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 5 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2086.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 7 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2087.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 14 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2088.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 16 October, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2089.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 22 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2090.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2091.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 26 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2092.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 30 October 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2093.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs to the Embassy of China in India, 2 November 1983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2094.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 11 November 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2095.</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to the U.S. President November 11, 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2096.</td>
<td>Note by the Cabinet Secretariat on the Visit of US Military Delegation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2097.</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 14 November 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2098.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 23 November 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2099</td>
<td>30 November 1963</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>6 December 1963</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>12 December 1963</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>28 December 1963</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2103</td>
<td>31 December 1963</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>3 January 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>7 March, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2106</td>
<td>13 January 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2107</td>
<td>18 January 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>26 February, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2109</td>
<td>New Delhi February 27, 1964</td>
<td>Note recorded by the Secretary General of the Ministry of External Affairs on his talks with the American Ambassador Chester Bowles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110</td>
<td>7 March, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111</td>
<td>23 March, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112</td>
<td>26 March, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2113</td>
<td>31 March 1964</td>
<td>Note Given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>New Delhi, April 14, 1963</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to the U.S. President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2115</td>
<td>25 April, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2116</td>
<td>26 June, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2117</td>
<td>16 July 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118</td>
<td>28 July, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>5 August, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2120</td>
<td>1 September, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2121</td>
<td>5 September, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2122</td>
<td>19 September 1964</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2123</td>
<td>28 September, 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2124</td>
<td>7 October 1964</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2125. Letter dated the 17th October, 1964 from His Excellency Mr. Chou En-lai, Premier of the State Council of the People’s Republic of China to the Prime Minister of India. 
17 October, 1964

16 October, 1964

2127. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India. 
6 November, 1964

2128. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China to the Embassy of India in China. 
14 November, 1964

2129. Letter dated the 27th November, 1964, from the Prime Minister of India, to His Excellency Mr. Chou En-lai, Premier of the State Council of the People’s Republic of China. 
27 November, 1964

2130. Prime Minister Lal Bahadur Shastri’s letter to Chou En-lai commenting on nuclear explosion and the Chinese proposal of a summit conference, November 27, 1964 (Extracts)

2131. Premier Chou En-lai’s Report on the work of his Government to the First Session of the Third National People’s Congress, 21-22 December 1964 (Extracts)

2132. Statement by the Prime Minister in Lok Sabha on Sino-Indian Border Dispute 
New Delhi, December 24, 1964

2133. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 
28 December, 1964

2134. Statement of the Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs on Indian Protest against Chinese Refusal to withdraw from the Demilitarised Zone. 
December 31, 1964

2135. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 3 January, 1965

2136. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 
2 February, 1965
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2137.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 12 February, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2138.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 10 March, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2139.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 7 April, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India, 9 April, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2141.</td>
<td>Hsinhua statement on Indo-Pakistan border conflict in the Rann of Kutch, May 4, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2142.</td>
<td>Statement by the Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs on the 4th May replying to the Statement of Hsinhua, New Delhi, May 7, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2143.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 17 May, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2144.</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador in Oslo and former Political Officer Sikkim, Apa Pant to Foreign Secretary, May 28, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2145.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 19 June, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2146.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China, July 29, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2148.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 8 September, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2149.</td>
<td>“Indian Reactionaries are the Out-and-Out Aggressors”; Editorial in People's Daily, 11 September 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2150</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151</td>
<td>Editorial in the People’s Daily; “UN-Sanctuary for the Indian Aggressor”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2152</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2153</td>
<td>Prime Minister Lai Bahadur Shastri’s Statement in Parliament.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2154</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2155</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2156</td>
<td>Prime Minister Lai Bahadur Shastri’s Statement in Parliament.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2157</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2158</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2159</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2161</td>
<td>Prime Minister Lai Bahadur Shastri’s Statement in both the Houses of Parliament.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2163. Letter from Ambassador of India in Oslo and former Political Officer in Sikkim, Apa Pant to Foreign Secretary September 22, 1965

2164. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 September, 1965

2165. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 24 September 1965

2166. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 September, 1965

2167. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China, 26 September 1965 (65) Pu Yi Tzu No. 798

2168. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 1 October, 1965

2169. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 21 October, 1965

2170. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 26 November, 1965

2171. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 27 November 1965

2172. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi to the Embassy of China in India, 27 November, 1965

2173. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 4 December, 1965

2174. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 2nd January, 1966


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2177.</td>
<td>Peking Review commentary on Mrs. Gandhi’s visits to the United States and the USSR, April 15, 1966</td>
<td>4 May, 1966</td>
<td>4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2178.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>8 February, 1966</td>
<td>4651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2179.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in India.</td>
<td>30 April, 1966.</td>
<td>4657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2180.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>4 May, 1966</td>
<td>4659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2181.</td>
<td>Statement made by the Minister of External Affairs Sardar Swaran Singh, in the Lok Sabha on the thermo-nuclear explosion by China</td>
<td>New Delhi, May 10, 1966</td>
<td>4663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2182.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>30 May, 1966</td>
<td>4665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2183.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 21 July, 1966.</td>
<td>21 July, 1966.</td>
<td>4668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2184.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in India.</td>
<td>28 July, 1966.</td>
<td>4669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2185.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>11 August, 1966.</td>
<td>4671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2186.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>5 September, 1966</td>
<td>4673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2187.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>15 September, 1966</td>
<td>4674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2188.</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Peopled Republic of China.</td>
<td>28 September, 1966</td>
<td>4676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2189.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>30 September, 1966</td>
<td>4679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Document Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2190</td>
<td>Press Statement or 3rd October, 1966, issued on behalf of the Bhutan Government by its Trade Adviser in Calcutta. 3 October, 1966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2191</td>
<td>Hsinhua Statement dated October 27, 1966.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2192</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India, 25 November, 1966.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2193</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the People's Republic of China. 6 December, 1966.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2194</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 2 February, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2195</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 20 March, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 11 April, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2198</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 2 June, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2199</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Peking, 5 June, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 12 June, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2201</td>
<td>Statement made by Foreign Minister in Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha on 13th June, 1967. 13 June, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2202</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 13 June, 1967.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2203. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
13 June, 1967

2204. Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.  
Peking, 13 June, 1967

2205. Chinese Foreign Ministry Spokesman's Statement on espionage activities in Peking by Indian spy.  
14 June, 1967

2206. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
14 June, 1967

2207. Order expelling the First Secretary of the Chinese Embassy.  
Government of India  
New Delhi, the 14th June, 1967.

2208. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
14 June, 1967

2209. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.  
New Delhi, 15 June, 1967

2210. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.  
New Delhi, 15 June, 1967

2211. Statement by Foreign Minister in Lok Sabha.  
15 June, 1967

2212. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.  
New Delhi, 15 June, 1967

2213. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
16 June, 1967

2214. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.  
New Delhi, 16 June, 1967
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2215</td>
<td>Statement by the Minister of External Affairs in the Rajya Sabha on Saturday, the 17th June, 1967, regarding the demonstration held in front of the Chinese Embassy in New Delhi</td>
<td>17 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2216</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>17 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2217</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China.</td>
<td>18 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2218</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>18 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2219</td>
<td>Statement by Sardar Swaran Singh, Defence Minister in the Lok Sabha on Monday, the 19th June, 1967 on behalf of Shri M.C. Chagla, Minister of External Affairs, regarding developments around Indian Embassy, Peking.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2220</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2221</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2222</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2223</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2224</td>
<td>Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Peking, 19 June, 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2225</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.</td>
<td>19 June, 1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CCXCII

INDIA-CHINA RELATIONS

2226. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
20 June, 1967

2227. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
20 June, 1967

2228. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
21 June, 1967

2229. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
21 June, 1967

2230. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
22 June, 1967

2231. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking; to the Embassy of India in China.
23 June, 1967

2232. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
5 July, 1967

2233. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, 15 August, 1967

2234. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.
New Delhi, 26 August, 1967

2235. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.
10 September, 1967

2236. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs.
New Delhi, 10 September, 1967

2237. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
September 10, 1967.

2238. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.
11 September, 1967.
2239. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China, 11 September, 1967

2240. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 12 September, 1967

2241. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 20 September, 1967

2242. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China. 24 September, 1967

2243. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 26 September, 1967

2244. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 3 October, 1967

2245. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, 7 October, 1967

2246. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India. 7 October, 1967

2247. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, 12 October, 1967

2248. Note given by Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Peking, 5 November, 1967

2249. Note given by the Embassy of India in China, to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, 9 November, 1967

2250. Statement by the Indian Minister of Defence Swaran Singh in the Lok Sabha, November 14, 1967

2251. Note given by the Embassy of China in India, to the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, 11 November, 1967
2252. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
21 November, 1967

2253. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
24 November, 1967

2254. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
24 November, 1967

2255. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
14 December, 1967

2256. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
15 January, 1968

2257. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
16 January, 1968

2258. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of the People’s Republic of China in India.  
20 February, 1968.

2259. Statement made by Minister in the Ministry of Home Affairs in the Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha on 7-3-1968

2260. Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China.  
18 March, 1968

2261. Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.  
19 April, 1968

2262. Prime Minister Indira Gandhi’s replies to questions at a press conference, January 1, 1969 (Extracts)


2263-A. Statement by Foreign Minister Dinesh Singh in Lok Sabha, April 8, 1969 (Extracts)
2264. Telegram from Indian Embassy Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, April 11, 1970

2265. Telegram from the Indian Embassy, Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, April 11, 1970

2266. Telegram from the Indian Embassy, Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, April 27, 1970

2267. Telegram from Indian Embassy, Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, May 1, 1970.

2268. Telegram from Indian Embassy, Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, May 4, 1970

2269. Telegram from Indian Embassy, Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, May 6, 1970

2270. Verbatim record of conversation between Mr. B.C. Mishra, Charge d’ Affaires, and Mr. Yang Kung Su of the First Asia Department, on May 6, 1970 between 10 A.M. and 11:10 A.M.

2271. Note on China by Natwar Singh, an Officer in the Prime Minister’s Office and submitted to the Prime Minister 13 May 1970

2272. External Affairs Minister Swaran Singh's reply to the debate in the Rajya Sabha, August 26, 1970 (Extract)

2273. Telegram from the Indian Embassy in Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, June 1, 1970.

2274. Telegram from Indian Embassy in Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, June 1, 1970

2275. Telegram from the Indian Embassy in Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs. 
Peking, July 14, 1970
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2276</td>
<td>Telegram from Indian Embassy, Peking to Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>August 13, 1970</td>
<td>4831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2277</td>
<td>Telegram from Indian Embassy Peking to the Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>August 24, 1970</td>
<td>4833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2278</td>
<td>Extract from the statement of External Affairs Minister Swaran Singh in the Rajya Sabha on India’s Policy towards China.</td>
<td>August 26, 1970</td>
<td>4834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2279</td>
<td>Telegram from Indian Embassy Belgrade to Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>August 26, 1970</td>
<td>4835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2280</td>
<td>Telegram from Indian Embassy in Peking to Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>August 31, 1970</td>
<td>4836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2281</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador in Moscow D. P. Dhar to Foreign Secretary Embassy of India, Moscow</td>
<td>March 25, 1971</td>
<td>4837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2282</td>
<td>“What are Indian Expansionists trying to do?”: Article by The People’s Daily Commentator 11 April 1971</td>
<td></td>
<td>4841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2283</td>
<td>Message of Chinese Premier Chou En-lai’s to Pakistani President Yahya Khan.</td>
<td>April 12, 1971</td>
<td>4843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2284</td>
<td>Speech by the Indian Permanent Delegate, Shri S. Sen, at the U.N. Political Committee on the admission of the People’s Republic of China in the UNO.</td>
<td>October 22, 1971</td>
<td>4844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2285</td>
<td>Greetings sent by Prime Minister Indira Gandhi to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai on the restoration of legitimate right of China in the United Nations,</td>
<td>October 27, 1971</td>
<td>4846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286.</td>
<td>Speech by the Indian Permanent Representative Samar Sen at the 1983rd meeting of the 26th session of the U.N. General Assembly welcoming the delegation of the People's Republic of China: New York, November 15, 1971.</td>
<td>4847</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2287.</td>
<td>Statement by the Chinese representative Huang Hua in the UN Security Council. 4 December 1971</td>
<td>4848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2288.</td>
<td>Statement by the Chinese representative Huang Hua in the UN Security Council. 5 December 1971</td>
<td>4850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2289.</td>
<td>Statement by the Chinese representative Chiao Kuan-hua in the UN General Assembly. 7 December 1971</td>
<td>4851</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2290.</td>
<td>Telegram from Principal Secretary to the Prime Minister P.N.Haksar to the Indian Ambassador in Peking Brajesh Mishra containing a letter from Prime Minister to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai. 11-12-1971.</td>
<td>4855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2292.</td>
<td>External Affairs Minister Swaran Singh's interview on CBS TV (USA), December 20, 1971.</td>
<td>4863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2293.</td>
<td>&quot;It is impermissible to legalise India’s invasion and occupation of East Pakistan&quot;: People’s Daily Editorial, January 31, 1972</td>
<td>4864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2294.</td>
<td>Statement of Foreign Minister Swaran Singh in the Lok Sabha on India-China relations: New Delhi, August 16, 1972</td>
<td>4865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295.</td>
<td>Commentary by Hsinhua correspondent on the Constitution of Sikkim”, July 13, 1974 (Extracts)</td>
<td>4870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2296.</td>
<td>Statement of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China on Sikkim, September 11, 1974</td>
<td>4871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2297.</td>
<td>Commentary in the People’s Daily on Sikkim’s annexation: “Naked Annexation”, April 13, 1975 (Extracts)</td>
<td>4872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2298.</td>
<td>Statement of the Spokesman of the Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs on border incident, November 3, 1975</td>
<td>4873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2299.</td>
<td>Hsinhua Statements of March 5, 1976.</td>
<td>4875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300.</td>
<td>Statement by the Minister of External Affairs, Y.B. Chavan, in Lok Sabha on the recent developments in India’s relations with the People’s Republic of China: New Delhi, April 15, 1976</td>
<td>4876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301.</td>
<td>Statement by Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Minister of External Affairs, on departure for China. New Delhi, February 11, 1979</td>
<td>4877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2302.</td>
<td>Interview by Mr. Huang Hua, Foreign Minister of the People’s Republic of China, with the Press Trust of India. Peking, February 11, 1979.</td>
<td>4878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2303.</td>
<td>Clarificatory statement to the press by Atal Bihari Vajpayee on Huang Hua’s interview with Press Trust of India released on 11th February 1979:</td>
<td>4882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2304.</td>
<td>Statement by Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Minister of External Affairs on arrival in Peking. February 12, 1979</td>
<td>4883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2305.</td>
<td>Chinese Foreign Minister Huang Hua’s speech at the Banquet in honour of the Indian Minister for External Affairs. Peking, February 13, 1979</td>
<td>4884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306.</td>
<td>Reply Speech by Minister of External Affairs Shri Atal Bihari Vajpayee at the Banquet in his honour by Huang Hua, Foreign Minister of the People’s Republic of China. Peking, February 13, 1979</td>
<td>4887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2307.</td>
<td>Interview given by Vice Premier Teng Hsiao-ping to Indian Journalists: Peking, February 14, 1979.</td>
<td>4895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2308.</td>
<td>Speech by Atal Bihari Vajpayee, Minister of External Affairs at the Return Banquet in honour of Huang Hua, Foreign Minister of the People’s Republic of China. Peking, February 15, 1979</td>
<td>4898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309.</td>
<td>Reply Speech of Chinese Foreign Minister Huang Hua at the banquet hosted in his honour by the Indian External Affairs Minister Atal Bihari Vajpayee. Peking, February 15, 1979</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2310. Statement by the External Affairs Minister Atal Bihari Vajpayee in Parliament on his visit to China from 12th to 18th February 1979.
New Delhi, February 21, 1979

2311. Statement of Prime Minister Morarji Desai in the Lok Sabha in response to a Calling Attention Motion by Shri H. V. Kamath:
New Delhi, March 16, 1978

2312. Press Release on the meeting in Belgrade between Prime Minister Indira Gandhi and Chinese Chairman Hua Guo-Feng
New Delhi May 9, 1980

2313. Note by the Ministry of External Affairs on the recent India-China exchanges on The Border Issue. The Place of the border problem in the over-all India-China relations; Talks during Vajpayee’s visit's

2314. Vice Premier Deng Xiaoping’s interview with Krishna Kumar, Editor of the New Delhi based journal Vikrant, June 21, 1980

2315. Commentary by Xinhua Correspondent Zhou Cipu on Sino-Indian Relations, June 24, 1980

2316. Statement by the Indian Minister for External Affairs P.V. Narasimha Rao in the Lok Sabha on China’s initiative, July 2, 1980

2317. Statement by the Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs on the postponement of Chinese Foreign Minister's visit to India, August 6, 1980

2318. Statement by the Vice-Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China, Mr. Huang Hua, on his arrival at Delhi airport on a five-day official visit to India:
New Delhi, June 26, 1981

2319. Speech by the Minister of External Affairs, Shri P.V. Narasimha Rao, at a dinner hosted by him in honour of Mr. Huang Hua, Vice-Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs of the People’s Republic of China.
New Delhi, June 26, 1981
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2320.</td>
<td>Statement made by Secretary (East) during Press Conference held in New Delhi on May 14, 1982:</td>
<td>4936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321.</td>
<td>Speech by Eric Gonsalves, Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs at the dinner hosted by him in honour of Mr. Fu Hao, Special Envoy of China and members of the Chinese delegation in New Delhi on May 16, 1982:</td>
<td>4937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2322.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on July 02, 1984 on the talks between Indian and Chinese delegations on tea policy:</td>
<td>4938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2323.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on Aug 10, 1984 on Sino-Indian bilateral trade:</td>
<td>4939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2325.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on December 15, 1984 on Sino-Indian co-operation in standardisation:</td>
<td>4945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2326.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on Feb 11, 1985 on the Memorandum of Understanding between India and China on the exchange of radio and TV programmes:</td>
<td>4946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2327.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on April 01, 1985 on the occasion of the 35th anniversary of diplomatic relations between India and China:</td>
<td>4947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2328.</td>
<td>Speech by the Minister of State for External Affairs, Shri Khurshed Alam Khan, at a dinner organised on the occasion of the 35th Anniversary of the establishment of diplomatic relations between India and China New Delhi, April 1, 1985</td>
<td>4949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329.</td>
<td>Statement made by the Minister of External Affairs, Shri P. Shiv Shanker, in both the Houses of Parliament on the recent Chinese intrusion into Indian territory: New Delhi, July 18, 1986</td>
<td>4951</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2330. Press release issued in New Delhi on August 01, 1986 of the statement made by the Minister of External Affairs, Shri P. Shiv Shanker, in the Lok Sabha on August 1, in response to a calling attention notice from Shri Dharam Pal Singh Malik and three others regarding the situation arising out of the Chinese intrusion into Indian territory and construction of helipad in the Sumdorong Chu Valley area of Tawang District in Arunachal Pradesh:

2331. Press release issued in New Delhi on August 08, 1986 of the statement made by the Minister of State for External Affairs, Shri K. R. Narayanan, in the Lok Sabha on August 8, on the Chinese intrusion in Sumdorong Chu Valley:

2332. Press release issued in New Delhi on November 27, 1986 on the India-China agreement on films:

2333. Statement of the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs on December 12, 1986:

2334. Press release issued in New Delhi on May 27, 1987 on the Trade Protocol signed between India and China:

2335. Statement by N.D. Tiwari, Minister of External Affairs, in Beijing:
   June 14, 1987

2336. Press release issued on Jun 16, 1987 upon the departure of the Minister of External Affairs, N.D. Tiwari from Beijing:

2337. Letter from P.N. Haksar former Principal Secretary to former Prime Minister Indira Gandhi to Additional Secretary to the Prime Minister New Delhi, June 2, 1987

2338. Statement made by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs. New Delhi, November 17, 1987

2339. The following is the text of a statement made by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on Feb 11, 1988:

2340. Prime Minister’s message dated Apr 09, 1988 to the Premier of the State Council of the People’s Republic of China:

2342. Press release issued in New Delhi on Jun 03, 1988 on bilateral trade talks with China:

2343. In response to a query from the press the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs made the statement in New Delhi on July 29, 1988:

2344. Statement made by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on October 6, 1988:

2345. Speech of the Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi, at the State Banquet hosted by the Chinese Premier Li Peng in Beijing on Dec 19, 1988:

2346. Prime Minister’s Address at Qinghua University in Beijing on December 21, 1988:

2347. Joint Communiqué issued at the end of the Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi’s visit to Beijing. Beijing, December 23, 1988

2348. Text of a statement made by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on Mar 08, 1989:

2349. Press release issued in New Delhi on September 20, 1989 on Indo-China agreement on wide range of measures to promote Trade and Economic ties:

2350. Press release issued in New Delhi on August 28, 1989 on the address of the Commerce Minister:

2351. Press release issued in New Delhi on March 31, 1990 on Fortieth Anniversary of establishment of India-China Diplomatic Relations:

2352. Press release issued in New Delhi on August 03, 1990 on visit of high level delegation from China:


2354. Press release issued in New Delhi on December 05, 1990 on the Chinese delegation’s visit to India:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2355.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on December 14, 1990 on the visit of Chinese delegation to study the rural development programme in India:</td>
<td>4998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2356.</td>
<td>Statement issued by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on February 05, 1991:</td>
<td>4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2358.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on the possibility of cooperation in construction activities. March 15, 1991:</td>
<td>5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2359.</td>
<td>Statement issued by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on June 18, 1991 on Sale of Chinese Missiles to Pakistan:</td>
<td>5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on the visit of Chinese Vice Minister for Aerospace industries; December 12, 1991:</td>
<td>5002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2362.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi the MoU on bilateral cooperation in the areas of Space research; December 13, 1991:</td>
<td>5004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2363.</td>
<td>Joint Communiqué issued at the end of the visit of the Chinese Premier Li Peng to India New Delhi on Dec 16, 1991:</td>
<td>5005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2364.</td>
<td>Press Release on India-China Joint Business Council Meeting New Delhi on Feb 17, 1992:</td>
<td>5010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2365.</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on the visit of a high level delegation headed by Chinese Vice minister of Science and Technology; March 30, 1992:</td>
<td>5011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2366.</td>
<td>Statement by the Official Spokesman on May 08, 1992 on the visit of the President, Shri R. Venkataraman to China:</td>
<td>5012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2367.</td>
<td>Press release issued by the Ministry of External Affairs New Delhi, Jul 17, 1992</td>
<td>5012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2368.</td>
<td>Press release on entry and exist procedure for border trade. New Delhi, August 04, 1992:</td>
<td>5013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2370</td>
<td>Press Release issued in New Delhi</td>
<td>November 09, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2371</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on Space Cooperation with China.</td>
<td>December 07, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2372</td>
<td>Press release issued on Indo-Chinese Cooperation in the field of Radio, TV and Films:</td>
<td>New Delhi, February 2, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2373</td>
<td>Press release issued on the speech given by Mr. Liu Shuqing, President of the Chinese People’s Institute of Foreign Affairs at a seminar at the Foreign Service Institute, Ministry of External Affairs.</td>
<td>New Delhi, March 1, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2374</td>
<td>Press release issued on India’s offer for Iron Ore, consultancy services for steel sector in Shanghai:</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 7, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2375</td>
<td>Press release issued by the ministry of External Affairs on India-China Joint Working Group on the boundary question:</td>
<td>New Delhi, June 28, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2376</td>
<td>Press release issued on the visit of Balram Singh Yadava, Minister of State, Ministry of Mines to China:</td>
<td>New Delhi, July 05, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2378</td>
<td>Press release issued on meeting of Vice Premier and Foreign Minister of China with Indian leaders:</td>
<td>New Delhi July 18, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2379</td>
<td>Press release issued in New Delhi on July 08, 1994 on the meeting of Indo-China Working Group in Beijing:</td>
<td>New Delhi, July 08, 1994</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2380. Press release issued in New Delhi on Jul 18, 1994 on meeting of Chinese Vice Premier and Foreign Minister with Prime Minister:

2381. Press release issued in New Delhi on August 01, 1994 regarding the visit of an eight-member delegation on Metallurgical Industry.

New Delhi, January 5, 1995

2383. Press release issued in New Delhi on March 01, 1995 regarding Third Session of India-China Expert Group

2384. Press note issued in New Delhi on Mar 02, 1995 on China Protocol on Tiger conservation:

2385. Press note issued in New Delhi on Mar 31, 1995 on India and China discussing cooperation in Agriculture:

2386. Press note issued in New Delhi on October 16, 1995 on India’s seeking Chinese technology for underground Coal Mines:

2387. Press release issued from Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi on November 16, 1995 on visit of Mr. Qiao Shi, Chairman Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress, China to India:

2388. Press note issued in New Delhi on November 01, 1996 regarding India and China agree to exchange T.V. Programmes:

New Delhi, November 29, 1996

2390. Agreement on Cooperation for Combating Illicit Trafficking in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances and Other Crimes Between the Government of the Republic of India and the Government of the People’s Republic of China.
November 29, 1996
2391. Agreement between the Government of the Republic of India and the Government of the People’s Republic of China concerning the maintenance of the Consulate General of the Republic of India in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China
November 29, 1996

2392. Agreement on maritime transport between the Government of the Republic of India and the Government of the People’s Republic of China
November 29, 1996

2393. Condolence Message from the President of India to the President of the People’s Republic of China on the passing away of Mr. Deng Xiaoping
New Delhi, Feb 20, 1997

2394. Prime Minister’s letter to Mr. Li Peng, Prime Minister of People’s Republic of China on the occasion of China’s resumption of Sovereignty over Hong Kong.
July 1, 1997

2395. Press Release issued by the Ministry of External Affairs on the Tenth Meeting of the Indo-China Joint Working Group (JWG) and Foreign Office Consultations
New Delhi, August 05, 1997:

2396. Letter from Former Foreign Secretary T. N. Kaul to Foreign Secretary on his visit to China.
March 20, 1998

2397. Statement by the Official Spokesman of the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on May 06, 1998 regarding Improvement in India-China relations:

2398. Letter from Prime Minister Atal Behari Vajpayee on India’s nuclear tests
May, 12, 1998

New Delhi, May 16, 1998

2401. Press Release issued by the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on April 26, 1999 regarding Indo-China Joint Working Group (JWG) meeting held in Beijing:

2402. Press Release issued by the Ministry of External Affairs in New Delhi on April 27, 1999 regarding call by Foreign Secretary on Xu Dunxin, Vice Chairman of the Foreign Affairs Committee of the National Peoples Congress of China:

2403. Press Release issued in New Delhi on May 8, 1999 regarding India’s reaction to reports about the Embassy of the Peoples Republic of China hit during aerial bombardment in Belgrade:

2404. Spokesperson of the Chinese Foreign Ministry’s comment on the hijacking of an Indian airliner in December 2000

India-China-Nepal

2405. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking
   To : Foreign, New Delhi
   February 06, 1952

2406. Telegram
   From : Consulate Lhasa.
   To : Foreign New Delhi.
   December 01, 1953

2407. Nepal’s relations with Tibet—A Note by Foreign Secretary R. K. Nehru, May 1, 1954

2408. Note from the Prime Minister to the Foreign Secretary and Secretary General in the Ministry of External Affairs re: ‘Coordination of Foreign Policy with Nepal’. New Delhi, May 7, 1954

2409. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to the Nepalese Prime Minister M.P. Koirala. New Delhi, May 8, 1954.

2410. Extracts from the Prime Minister’s letter to the Nepalese Prime Minister M.P. Koirala. Camp: Mashobra (Simla Hills), June 29, 1954.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2411.</td>
<td>Letter from Consul General in Lhasa to the Political Officer in Gangtok</td>
<td>February 8, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412.</td>
<td>Telegram DR. K. I. Singh’s activities: Note recorded by the Secretary General N. R. Pollai after his meeting with the Chinese Ambassador in New Delhi</td>
<td>May 17, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2413.</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister on the activities of Dr. K. I. Singh of Nepal</td>
<td>May 17, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2415.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi. To : Indembassy, Peking.</td>
<td>May 02, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2416.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Foreign, New Delhi. To : Indembassy, Peking</td>
<td>May 29, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2417.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Indembassy, Peking To : Foreign, New Delhi</td>
<td>June 15, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2418.</td>
<td>Letter from Ambassador in China to the Ministry of External Affairs</td>
<td>July 24, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420.</td>
<td>Telegram From : Indembassy, Kathmandu. To : Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>August 05, 1956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2421. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   August 05, 1956

2422. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   August 6, 1956

2423. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   August 06, 1956

2424. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Kathmandu
   August 6,1956

2425. Note recorded by Foreign Secretary on his meeting with the Chinese Ambassador, August 7, 1956.

2426. Telegram
   From : Indembassy Kathmandu.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   August 18, 1956

2427. Telegram
   From : Consulate, Lhasa.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   August 31, 1956

2428. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   September 01, 1956

2429. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   September 01, 1956

2430. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi
   To : Indembassy, Peking
   September 02, 1956
2431. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 05, 1956

2432. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
September 06, 1956

2433. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 06, 1956

2434. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
To: Foreign, NEW Delhi.
September 06, 1956

2435. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 06, 1956

2436. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 06, 1956

2437. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu
To: Foreign, New Delhi
September 07, 1956

2438. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 10, 1956

2439. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
September 11, 1956
2440. Telegram
   From: Foreign New Delhi.
   To: Indembassy Kathmandu.
   September 12, 1956

2441. Telegram
   From: Indembassy Kathmandu.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   September 18, 1956

2442. Telegram
   From: Foreign, New Delhi.
   To: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   September 18, 1956

2443. Telegram
   From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.

2444. Telegram
   From: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   To: Foreign, New Delhi.
   September 20, 1956

2445. Telegram
   From: Foreign, New Delhi.
   To: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   Sept. 21, 1956

2446. Telegram
   From: Foreign, New Delhi.
   To: Indembassy, Kathmandu.
   September 29, 1956

2447. Telegram
   From: Foreign, New Delhi.
   To: Indembassy, Peking.
   September 24, 1959

2448. Press Conference of Nepalese Prime Minister Tanka Prasad Acharya in Peking at the end of his visit to China.
   Peking, October 7, 1956

2449. Letter from Nepalese Prime Minister B.P. Koirala to Prime Minister Nehru.
   Kathmandu, Nepal, Vijaya Dasani, 1959
2450. Note by Prime Minister on his meeting with the Nepalese Minister Subarna Shamsher
October 17, 1959

2451. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Kathmandu
To : Foreign, New Delhi
December 29, 1959

2452. Telegram
From: Foreign New Delhi.
To: Indembassy Kathmandu.
February 27, 1960

2453. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
March 19, 1960

2454. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 20, 1960

2455. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 21, 1960

2456. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 21, 1960

2457. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
March 22, 1960

2458. Letter from Prime Minister to the Nepalese Prime Minister B.P. Koirala
31 March, 1960

2459. Letter from Prime Minister to the Nepalese Prime Minister B.P. Koirala
April 13, 1960
2460. Telegram
From : Foreign, New Delhi.
To : Indembassy, Kathmandu.
April 25, 1960.

2461. Telegram
From : Indembassy, Kathmandu
To : Foreign, New Delhi
26 April, 1960

2462. Letter from Prime Minister to the Nepalese Prime Minister B.P. Koirala
April 27, 1960

2463. Letter from Prime Minister to the Nepalese Prime Minister B.P. Koirala
July 10, 1960

2464. Statement by the Minister of External Affairs Sardar Swaran Singh in Lok Sabha on July 20, 1971 in reply to calling attention notice regarding the reported agreement between Nepal and China wherein China has been permitted by Nepal to survey Terai border near Indian border:
New Delhi, July 20, 1971

India-China-Burma

2465. Note of an interview by Prime Minister with U. E. Maung, Foreign Minister of Burma.
November 17, 1949

2466. Letter from Prime Minister to Burmese Prime Minister Thakin Nu.
New Delhi, December 30, 1950.
December 30, 1950

2467. Extract from the Letter from Prime Minister to Ambassador in Burma M.A. Rauf.
New Delhi, December 30, 1950

2468. Letter from Prime Minister to Burmese Prime Minister Thakin NU.
New Delhi, February 8, 1951

2469. Letter from the Prime Minister of Burma to the Prime Minister
28th February 1951
2470. Telegram  
From : Foreign New Delhi.  
To : Indembassy Peking.  
MAY 08, 1954

2471. Letter from the Prime Minister of the Union of Burma Maung Nu to Prime Minister Nehru.  
7th June 1954.

2472. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to the Burmese Prime Minister  
June 15, 1954.

2473. Telegram  
From : Indembassy, Rangoon.  
To : Foreign, New Delhi.  
June 26, 1954

2474. Letter from Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu.  
June 27, 1954.

2475. Letter from Prime Minister of Burma to Prime Minister Nehru.  
Rangoon, the 1st July 1954.

2476. Letter from Prime Minister Nehru to the Burmese Prime Minister  
July 4th, 1954

2477. Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu.  
New Delhi, July 9, 1954.

2478. Telegram  
From : Indembassy Peking.  
To : Foreign New Delhi.  
May 10, 1954

2479. Telegram  
From : Foreign New Delhi.  
To : Indembassy Peking.  
May 10, 1954

2480. Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister  
New Delhi.  
November 16, 1954.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2481.</td>
<td>Letter from the British High Commissioner in India to the Foreign Secretary</td>
<td>24th August, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482.</td>
<td>Note by Prime Minister to Foreign Secretary on ‘Chinese Incursions into Myanmar’</td>
<td>New Delhi, August 26, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2483.</td>
<td>Note by the Commonwealth Secretary M.J. Desai on his meeting with the Burmese Ambassador</td>
<td>27 August, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2484.</td>
<td>Letter from the Burmese Prime Minister to Prime Minister Nehru</td>
<td>Rangoon, August 29, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485.</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister on the China–Burma Border Dispute.</td>
<td>New Delhi, September 1, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2486.</td>
<td>Note by T.N. Kaul on his discussions with the Burmese Foreign Minister.</td>
<td>New Delhi, September 3, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2487.</td>
<td>Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu.</td>
<td>New Delhi 4 September 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2488.</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Rangoon.</td>
<td>September 04, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2489.</td>
<td>Telegram From Indembassy, Peking. To Foreign, New Delhi.</td>
<td>September 06, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2490.</td>
<td>Telegram From Foreign, New Delhi. To Indembassy, Kathmandu.</td>
<td>September 11, 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2491.</td>
<td>Message from Prime Minister to the Chinese Premier Chou En-lai.</td>
<td>New Delhi, September 12, 1956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2492. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 14, 1956

2493. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 15, 1956

2494. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
September 15th, 1956

2495. Telegram from the Prime Minister to Ambassador R.K. Nehru.
New Delhi, September 16, 1956.

2496. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 17, 1956

2497. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
September 28, 1956

2498. Letter from Chinese Premier Chou En lai to Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru
October 19, 1956

2499. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 25, 1956

2500. Telegram
From: Indembassy, Peking.
To: Foreign, New Delhi.
October 28, 1956

2501. Telegram
From: Foreign, New Delhi.
To: Indembassy, Peking.
October 29, 1956
2502. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 3, 1956

2503. Telegram
   From : Foreign, New Delhi.
   To : Indembassy, Peking.
   November 08, 1956

   Peking, November 9, 1956

2505. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking.
   To : Foreign, New Delhi.
   November 10, 1956

2506. Extract relevant to China from the letter from Prime Minister to Burmese Prime Minister U Nu.
   New Delhi, April 27, 1957

2507. Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu.
   New Delhi May 14, 1957

2508. Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister September 29, 1959

2509. Telegram
   From : Indembassy, Peking,
   To : foreign, New Delhi.
   October 12, 1959

2510. Extracts from the letter of Lalji Mehrotra, Ambassador of India, Rangoon, to Shri M.J. Desai, Commonwealth Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi.
   October 21, 1959

2511. D.O. letter No.118/PS/59 dated 06.11.59 from Shri G. Parthasarathi, Ambassador of India, Peking to S. Dutt, Foreign Secretary.

2512. Sino-Burmese Agreement on Boundary Question.

2513. Letter from Prime Minister to the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu
   August 19, 1960
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Document Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2514.</td>
<td>Boundary Treaty between the People’s Republic of China and the Union of Burma.</td>
<td>5285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peking, October 1, 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2515.</td>
<td>Notes Exchanged between Premier Chou En-lai and the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu concerning the Boundary Treaty.</td>
<td>5298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peking, October 1, 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2516.</td>
<td>Prime Minister’s Statement In Lok Sabha on Sino-Burma Border Treaty</td>
<td>5301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Delhi, the 15th February, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517.</td>
<td>Memorandum given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking to the Embassy of India in China, Peking.</td>
<td>5304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 February 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518.</td>
<td>Statement by the Government of Burma on India’s Objection regarding Sino-Burmese Boundary Treaty.</td>
<td>5306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rangoon, March 16, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of External Affairs, New Delhi, to the Embassy of China in India.</td>
<td>5308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 March 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2420.</td>
<td>Note given by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Peking, to the Embassy of India in China, Peking.</td>
<td>5310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 May 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521.</td>
<td>Sino-Burmese Joint Communiqué on the Transfer of Frontier Areas.</td>
<td>5313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>June 5, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 13, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523.</td>
<td>Note by the Prime Minister on his talks with the Burmese Prime Minister U Nu</td>
<td>5317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January 13, 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>